GENERAL INDEX

TO THE

79841

Library Journal

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

CHIEFLY DEVOTED TO

Library Economy and Bibliography

Vols. 1–22

(SEPTEMBER, 1876–DECEMBER, 1897)

NEW YORK: PUBLICATION OFFICE, 59 DUANE STREET
LONDON: SOLD BY KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO., PATERNOSTER HOUSE
1898

Copyright, 1898
BY
R. R. BOWKER

PRESS OF
Rockwell and Churchill
BOSTON, U.S.A.

FOREWORD

The present index to the *Library Journal*, 1876-1897, covering its first twenty-two volumes, is the outcome of a pleasantly persistent demand on the part of the library profession for an index to what they are pleased to call a cyclopædia of library administration. It does not claim to be a perfect or a model index. The minute indexes of the *Library Journal*, in the twenty-two volumes 1876 to 1897, have occupied not less than 320 three-column nonpareil pages, and to have amalgamated these into one index would have made a volume quite beyond the limits of cost for a general index to the *Library Journal*. A list of pseudonyms and anonyms disclosed in the columns of the *Journal*, or of the bibliographies entered, or of the references to individual libraries in the departments, would in each case be almost a volume in itself, and therefore no specific indexes to the several departments have been attempted. This work is primarily a topical index, with author references, to the papers, descriptive articles, communications, reviews, and editorial comments during the first twenty-two volumes of the *Library Journal*. Departments are indexed only by their place in each issue of the *Journal*, and specific references to their contents must be sought in the indexes to individual volumes.

Within these limitations, however, it is hoped that the index will be useful to the members of the library profession, and to all interested in libraries and library development, as, for instance, architects, publishers, and journalists. In these twenty-two years the *Library Journal* has indeed become practically a cyclopædia of library information, as well as a record of library progress, and there are few subjects bearing upon libraries which have not been treated or touched upon in its columns.

The index will to some extent supply the lack of earlier volumes of the *Journal* to those libraries which do not possess complete sets — now almost impossible of collection. It will furnish an easy means of ascertaining what subjects are completely covered in the volumes which are to be found on the shelves of any one library, and on what subjects reference must be had to earlier volumes in other libraries; while it affords also a chronological record, in that its volumes coincide with calendar years, as follows:

1: 1876	**6**: 1881	**11**: 1886	**16**: 1891	**21**: 1896
2: 1877	**7**: 1882	**12**: 1887	**17**: 1892	**22**: 1897
3: 1878	**8**: 1883	**13**: 1888	**18**: 1893	
4: 1879	**9**: 1884	**14**: 1889	**19**: 1894	
5: 1880	**10**: 1885	**15**: 1890	**20**: 1895	

In printing, the method adopted for the "A. L. A. List of Subject Headings" has been followed, giving on the right-hand side of the page opportunity both for indexing on the same scale the latter volumes of the *Journal*, and for making reference to other sources of library information. That column will be useful also for corrections and omissions, and it is particularly requested that librarians making such corrections or noting omissions within the scope of this index will kindly send brief report of the same to the office of the *Library Journal*, that these corrections may be recorded on the revised copy for use in case the index should ever be republished or extended.

This index is chiefly the work of Mr. F. J. Teggart, who had kept for years, for his private use, a general index to the *Journal*, brought up to date as successive volumes appeared, and who voluntarily put this material at the service of the users of the *Journal*. The work has been entirely a labor of love and of professional interest with Mr. Teggart, and the thanks of the users of the index should go chiefly to him. It has been carried through the latest volume by Miss Helen E. Haines, managing editor of the *Journal*, who has also revised the copy and

the proof. Both compilers deprecate having their work compared with the ideal library standard of indexing, in view of the limitations necessarily imposed upon them in their work. It is hoped, however, both by them and by the editor of the *Library Journal*, that, however imperfect the work may be, tested by such standards, it will prove acceptable, within the confine of its limitations, to the users of the *Library Journal*, and to those interested in libraries.

The story of the origin of the *Library Journal* has been told briefly in "A Twenty Years' Retrospect" in the number for January, 1896, and the discussion in succeeding numbers. The consultation between Mr. Leypoldt, Mr. Dewey, and the present writer, which led to the starting of the *Library Journal*, had more far-reaching consequences, because it led also to the first meeting of the American Library Association, and to how much that has led every user of this index should have reason to know. It was prophesied at the start that there would not be enough library material to fill more than four numbers a year, if so many; but the growing bulk of the volumes year by year has shown how mistaken was this prophecy. The successive volumes of the *Journal* have in fact a special interest in showing the remarkable development, since 1876, of the library profession almost into one of the "learned professions." The editor takes this occasion to thank the library profession for its support of the *Library Journal* — a support that has been always generous in sympathetic appreciation, if necessarily limited on the pecuniary side — and to hope that the continuance and increase of support may make possible in the future a library journal worthy of the calling which it seeks to represent.

R. R. B.

GENERAL INDEX

THE LIBRARY JOURNAL

Vol. 1, 1876 — Vol. 22, 1897.

Note. — Abbreviations follow A. L. A. rules. Among those used are the following: L. (Library), P. L. (Public Library), F. P. L. (Free Public Library), *L. J.* (Library Journal). Proper names are indicated as follows: A: (Augustus), B: (Benjamin), C: (Charles), D: (David), E: (Edward), F: (Frederick), G: (George), H: (Henry), I: (Isaac), J: (John), K: (Karl), L: (Louis), M: (Mark), N: (Nicholas), O: (Otto), P: (Peter), R: (Richard), S: (Samuel), T: (Thomas), V: (Victor), W: (William); C.. (Charlotte), E.. (Elizabeth), F.. (Fanny), G.. (Grace), H.. (Helen), J.. (Jane), K.. (Katherine), L.. (Louisa), M.. (Mary), S.. (Sarah), V.. (Victoria).

Heavy-face type figures refer to volume; light-face to page; page figures in parentheses refer to entries with which an author is not concerned, as editorials; when C is prefixed to page figures reference is to special conference number of that year.

Reviews are entered under Reviews, under author of work, and under author of review. Libraries are entered under name of library, reference from place being made except for institution libraries and state libraries.

Abbot, E. Ancient papyrus and the mode of making paper from it. **3**: 323, (330).
Obituary. **9**: 59.
Abbot, G: M. Some recollections of Lloyd P. Smith. **12**: 545.
Abbott, S: A. B. Hist. of the Boston P. L. building. **16**: 173.
Retirement from trusteeship of Boston P. L. **20**: 197.
Abbreviations. **1**: 256.
of Christian names. (Cutter.) **1**: 371, 405.
of feminine names. (Cutter.) **5**: 176.
used in book catalogs. (Woodruff.) **12**: 187.
— Italian. (Fiske.) **16**: 141.
Academy and the *L. J.* (Leypoldt.) **6**: 40.
Accents. (Whitney.) **14**: 259.
Access to shelves. (Brett.) **17**: 445.
(Hewins.) **3**: 340.
(Higginson.) **16**: (263), 268.
(Hosmer.) **18**: 216, C11.
(R.) **11**: 167.
(Steiner, Ranck.) **19**: C87, (160).
(Symp.: Poole, Hill, Bardwell, Utley, Green, Putnam, Jones, Stetson, Brett, Montgomery.) **15**: 197, 229, 296.
at Brown Univ. (Guild.) **5**: 210.
at Clerkenwell open lending lib. (Brown.) **20**: 51.
at Cleveland P. L. (Brett.) **16**: C34, (108).
at Cornell Univ. **13**: (35).
at Minneapolis F. P. L. **16**: 175.
Discussion on. **2**: 275; **13**: 309; **17**: 58.
in English libs. **18**: 189.
Open libs. from a British standpoint. (Brown.) **20**: 9.
a possible function of branch libs. (Putnam.) **16**: C62, (108).

Access to shelves. Shall borrowers go to the shelves? (Vinton.) **11**: (67), 74.
Accession catalog. **3**: 330.
(Dewey, Perkins.) **3**: 336.
Model. (Dewey.) **1**: 315.
Shelf-lists *vs.* (Poole.) **3**: 324.
— (Winsor.) **3**: 247.
Some popular errors in. (Gauss.) **18**: 5.
Accession dept. (Hill.) **21**: C51, (147).
(Jones.) **18**: 234, C46.
Accessions of books, in the Bibliothèque Nationale. (Cutter.) **19**: 193.
See also Purchase.
Acknowledgments. (Crunden.) **15**: 293.
(Hill.) **15**: 260.
(Robertson, Whitaker.) **15**: 324.
Adams, C. F. Fiction in public libs. and educational catalogs. **4**: 330.
The public lib. and the public schools. **1**: 437.
Selection of books for small libs. **18**: (107), 118.
Adams, E. L. Children's reading-lists wanted. **20**: 338.
Libs. and bicycles. **21**: 316.
Maps. **16**: 38, 168.
Methods of lib. work with children. **22**: C28.
Work accomplished by the various state lib. assns. **20**: 380.
Adams, H. B. Suggestions for the Forbes L. in Northampton. **12**: 512.
Adaptation of libs. to constituencies. (Green.) **18**: 219, C18.
to local needs. (Peck.) **20**: 45.
Adelbert College, Scherer L. (Palmer.) **12**: 164.
Adler, C. Internat. catalog of scientific lit. **22**: C58.
Administration. (Bardwell.) **13**: 5.
Art element in. (Crandall.) **13**: 365.
Business methods in. (Crunden.) **12**: 335, 435.
— (Schwartz.) **13**: 334.
Business skill in. (Dewey.) **18**: 145.
Centralization in. (Berry.) **15**: 337.
— (Poole.) **16**: 45.
Executive dept. (Crunden.) **18**: 232, (C63).
Governing body of public libs. **2**: 292.
Government, constitution, by-laws, and trustees. (Utley.) **18**: 225, (C31).
Hints for improved. (Vinton.) **2**: 53.
Hints on. (Wheatley.) **2**: 210, (279).
of a German university lib. (Hall.) **2**: 75.
— (Sloane.) **2**: 76.
Organization and management of a lib. staff. (Hill.) **22**: 381.
Reading list on. (Nicholson.) **1**: 399.
Two fundamentals in. (Cutler.) **21**: 446.
Uniformity or individuality in? (Steiner.) **16**: C57.
See also Expenditures.
Adversaria. I.: Co-operative entries; capitalization. (Cutter.) **1**: 403.
II.: Cole on close classification. (Cutter.) **13**: 79.
Advertisements in lib. bulletins. **17**: 84.
Advertising. **22**: C148–150.
(Dana.) **20**: 88.
(Hazeltine.) **22**: C74.
(Stearns.) **20**: 198; **21**: C37.
Denver P. L. handbill. **17**: 126.
in street cars. (McGuffey.) **20**: 266.

Advertising in street cars (Van Hoevenberg.) **20**: 302.
new books. **18**: 121.
on Boston P. L. building. **17**: 245.
St. Louis P. L. handbill. **15**: 181; **21**: 327.
— (Dewey.) **17**: 47.
Advocates' L., Edinburgh. Catalog. (Hamst.) **5**: 51.
Aflalo's Lit. year-book, 1897. (Ranck.) **22**: 709.
Age qualification of readers: discussion. **2**: 272.
Ahern, M. E. From San Francisco to Chicago. **16**: C148.
Aid to libs., Hartmann's project for giving. **10**: 47.
See also State aid; U. S. government aid.
Aid to readers. **2**: 278.
(Foster.) **18**: 257.
(Green.) **1**: 74, (123).
(Steiner.) **15**: C44.
Correspondence depts. (Durfee.) **3**: 69.
Helping inquirers. (Little.) **20**: C19.
Lib. questions and answers. (Winsor.) **3**: 159.
Shall a libn. aid personal interests? (Kephart.) **20**: 4.
Aids, Lib. (Green.) **6**: 104, (139).
Aids and guides for readers. A. L. A. report. 1882. (Green.) **7**: 139, (200).
— 1883. (Foster.) **8**: (126), 233.
— 1883-85. (Crunden.) **11**: 309.
— 1885-87. (Lane.) **12**: 414.
— 1887-88. (Lane.) **14**: 256.
— 1889-90. (Beer.) **15**: C73.
— 1894. (Austin.) **19**: C77.
at Boston P. L. **22**: 88.
for readers and libns. **7**: 85.
Albany (N. Y.) Y. M. L., Reserving books in. (Gallup.) **14**: 368.
Aldrich, C: Iowa lib. legislation. **17**: 163.
Alexandrian L. (Taylor.) **15**: 16.
Allan, J. At San Francisco. **16**: C133.
Obituary. **20**: 338.
Alleghany City, Pa. *See* Carnegie F. P. L.
Allen, E: G. Rebinding. **5**: 214.
Allibone, S: A. Cataloging. **3**: 374.
defends his indexes. **4**: 16.
Excerpts on indexing. **4**: 451.
Alphabetic-order table, for collective biography. (Olin.) **18**: 144.
for names of places. (Swan.) **11**: 118.
See also Author-table.
Alphabetical classification. *See* Classification.
Alphabeting catalog cards. (Cook.) **5**: 176.
— (Dewey.) **5**: 176.
Alphabeting, Rules for. (Edmands.) **12**: 326, (431), (432).
— A. L. A. **14**: 273.
umlaut. (Dewey.) **12**: 544.
Alphabetization *vs.* classification. (Bliss.) **7**: 104.
Ambrose, L. Sydney F. P. L. Australasian bibliography. **18**: 517.
College libs. **18**: 113.
Dr. Dziatzko on German libs. **21**: 53.
German lib. exhibit at the World's Fair. **18**: 499.
Orrington Lunt L., Northwestern Univ. **19**: 338.
Use of books in one lib. by readers of another. **15**: 68.
America. Bibliography of the pre-Columbian discoveries of. (Watson.) **6**: (181), (203), 226.
— Remarks. (Solberg, Williams.) **6**: 259.
Reference list to bibliographies on. (Ford.) **13**: 37, 82, 135, 174, 207, 244, 289.
"Americae retectio." **16**: 214.

American bibliography, General and local. (Cole.) **19**: (3), 5, (41).
American catalogue, 1876. (Hubbard.) **5**: 182.
1884-90. (Ford.) **17**: 173.
1890-95. (Ford.) **22**: 269.
The ideal. **11**: 467.
of books previous to 1876. **19**: (3), (5), (41), (119).
— a suggestion. (Josephson.) **19**: 120.
American encyclopædia, Index to. (Conant.) **3**: 303.
American Hist. Assoc., Bibliography of the members of. **18**: (69).
— Report on. (Ford.) **16**: 76.
American libns. not antiquarians. **7**: 270.
American libnship as seen by foreigners. **14**: 443.
American libs., An English libn. on. (Brown.) **18**: (421), 433; **19**: (79), 88.
French report on. **21**: 21.
American libs. of Rev. Thomas Bray. **21**: 501.
American Lib. Assoc. **1**: (282), 283, 322; **3**: 368; **4**: 13; **5**: 107, 140; **16**: 114; **17**: 386; **18**: 16, 293.
A. L. A., The. (Dewey.) **1**: 245.
— (Brett.) **22**: C1.
action on tariff bill. **22**: 201, (380).
and the *L. J.* **19**: (191).
— (Bowker.) **21**: 5, 52.
Bibliography of. **20**: 124.
Card catalog of. (Stetson.) **9**: 71.
Expenses of officers. **22**: 92, C101.
Future of. (Brown, Dewey.) **5**: 321.
Headquarters in N. Y. **5**: 44.
hearing before Cong'l L. Com. **22**: 14.
Hist. of. (Poole.) **11**: 199.
incorporation. (Dewey.) **5**: 307.
invitation to Brussels conference. **22**: 261, 307.
officers, 1896-7. **21**: 455.
official delegates. **10**: 171.
Past, present and future of. (Dewey.) **5**: 274.
photograph wanted. (Brett.) **22**: 737.
president's address. *See* President's address.
proceedings, Distribution of. (Schwartz.) **11**: 468.
— 1896. **22**: 203, 307.
reincorporation. **22**: (3), 23, (75), 91, (139), C140.
— (Thwaites.) **22**: 128.
statistics. **21**: (487), 501.
subscriptions from Columbia College L. **10**: 99.
succession to presidency. **22**: (735).
Work of. (Fletcher.) **19**: C102.
A. L. A. catalog. **4**: 13, 85, 123, 154, 198, 302; **5**: (11), 12, 77; **6**: 138; **8**: 260; **9**: 69; **10**: 326; **11**: 345; **12**: 457; **16**: 239, 270; **19**: 119.
(Ford.) **19**: 137.
(Dewey.) **10**: 73.
(Edmands.) **4**: 377.
Supplement. **20**: 176; **21**: (355), (395); **22**: C105.
— Report of com. on. (1896.) **21**: C132.
— — (1897.) **22**: C102.
See also Coming catalog.
A. L. A. college section. **14**: 294; **15**: (259), C140; **17**: 129, C86; **18**: C90; **19**: C175; **21**: C154; **22**: C159.
A. L. A. committees. *See* subjects of reports.
A. L. A. conference of the future: verses. **17**: C98.
A. L. A. conferences:
1876. 1st. Philadelphia. **1**: 13, 16, 90, proc. 92.

A. L. A. conferences:
1877. 2d. New York City. **1**: 321, (393), 396, (428), 429; **2**: 14, proc. 16.
1878. (Not held.) **3**: 222.
1879. 3d. Boston. **4**: 13, 50, (84), 85, (121), (153), 154, (195), program 196, papers 223, (278), proc. 279.
1880. (Not held.) **5**: 140, 169, 209, 249.
1881. 4th. Washington, Baltimore. **5**: 303, 306; program **6**: 4, (23), (24), papers 63, proc. 112.
1882. 5th. Cincinnati. **6**: (24), (156), (59), 60, (103), papers (123), proc. 191.
1883. 6th. Buffalo. **8**: (71), 104, papers 163, proc. 255.
1884. (Not held.) Toronto. **9**: 5, (39), 47, 69, 84, (115), 116.
1885. 7th. Lake George. **10**: (23), 71, 99, 123, (147), 148, (171). (Tuckette) 378, program 172, papers 195, proc. 295, (369); **11**: 36.
— poem on (Nelson.) **10**: 380.
1886. 8th. Milwaukee. **10**: (393); **11**: (131), 144, program 168, 179, papers 199, proc. 340, (468).
1887. 9th. Thousand Islands. **12**: 216, (247), program 248, 280, 306, papers 311, proc. 423, excursion 457, (503).
1888. 10th. Catskill Mts. **12**: (503), 515; **13**: 69, 217, 256, (275), proc. 307.
1889. 11th. St. Louis. **13**: (68), 69, (132), 183, 279, 346; **14**: (3), (75), 91, (108), program 131, papers 147, proc. 266, excursion 297, (303), 458, 464.
1890. 12th. White Mts. **14**: 304; **15**: 182, (195), 210, (227), 238, (259), 272, papers C1, proc. C85, excursion C157.
1891. 13th. San Francisco. **16**: 15, 142, 179, 245, (263), program 279, (295), 310, (327), 334, papers C1, proc. C68, excursion C129, C148; **17**: 192, 194.
1892. 14th. Lakewood, N. J., Baltimore, Washington. **17**: (3), 96, (119), program 127, 184*a*, (191), papers C1, proc. C23, excursion C94.
1893. 15th. Chicago. **17**: (191), C65; **18**: 62, 44, 123, 155, 191, abstr. of papers 213, program 260, (277), (278), proc. C1.
1894. 16th. Lake Placid. **19**: 171, 201, 234, program 268, (287), 325, 344, papers C1, proc. C109, excursion C178.
1895. 17th. Denver. **20**: 89, 206, (233), 245, (301), 311, papers C1, proc. C47, excursion C92; **21**: (3).
1896. 18th. Cleveland. **20**: 388; **21**: (3), 231, (263), program 279, (315), 328, (355), 371, (395), 410, (439), 455, 501, papers C1, proc. C78, excursion C159.
1897. 19th. Philadelphia **22**: (3), 22, 145, (243), 257, (291), 305, (339), 350, papers C1, proc. C94, excursion C185, bibl. exhibit C177.
See also Conferences; International conferences.
A. L. A. constitution. **1**: (251), 253.
Revised. **17**: C57; **18**: C53; **20**: C84.
— Amendment to. **22**: (339), C155.
A. L. A. co-operation com. **1**: 283, 322, 365, 396, 429; **2**: (14), 221; **3**: 59, 113, 187, 222, (330), 331; **4**: 13, 50, 86; **5**: 12; **6**: 314; **7**: 194; **8**: 251, 263; **10**: 299; **11**: 106, 357; **12**: 426; **15**: C90, 103; **16**: C80; **17**: C28; **18**: C68; **19**: C115; **20**: C58; **21**: C105; **22**: C81.
A. L. A. endowment. **3**: 186; **16**: C74.

A. L. A. executive board. **2**: 221; **3**: 257; **4**: 50, 122, 409; **5**: 303; **6**: 181, 314; **7**: 4, 290; **9**: 4; **10**: 4; **12**: 74, 456; **16**: 200; **17**: 386; **18**: 513; **19**: C137, 157; **20**: 373, 387, C52; **21**: 458, C85; **22**: 22, 696.
A. L. A. handbook. **19**: 52; **22**: 93.
A. L. A. index. **8**: 265, 276, (334); **9**: 24; **10**: 301; **13**: 311; **18**: (35).
— (Fletcher.) **11**: 469; **17**: 6.
— (Ford.) **18**: 50.
A. L. A. lib. exhibit at World's Fair. (Sharp.) **18**: 280.
A. L. A. list of subject headings. *See* Subject headings.
A. L. A. model lib. *See* Columbian Exposition.
A. L. A. publishing section. **11**: 382, 404, (435), 442; **12**: (152), 515; **13**: 14; **14**: 292; **15**: 276, C139; **16**: 14, C128; **17**: C88; **18**: 124, C90; **19**: C173; **20**: 374; **21**: 280, 459, C97, C155; **22**: (5), 21, 147, 253, 302, 347, 697, C84, C146.
A. L. A. reports. *See* Reports.
A. L. A. trustees' section. **15**: 341, C153; **16**: C96; **21**: C117, 153; **22**: C173.
Three papers on lib. trustees. **15**: 340.
American literature, in our libs. (Higginson.) **15**: 111.
Should it be specially favored in our libs? (Coe.) **15**: (100), 101.
American national lib. *See* U. S. Congressional L.
American periodical index. (Utley.) **16**: 70.
American poetry: catalog of the Harris collection. **10**: 379.
(Nelson.) **12**: 69.
Americana, given to Boston P. L. **15**: 238.
Ames, J: G. Gov. doc. problem. **15**: 12.
Index of gov. publications, 1889-93. **20**: 26.
List of Cong'l docs. (Bowker.) **17**: 174.
Public docs. **8**: 107.
Report relative to public docs. **20**: 26.
Retirement. **20**: 113.
Work as Supt. of Documents. **20**: 43.
Amherst catalog system: discussion. **1**: 141.
Amherst classification. (Dewey.) **3**: 231.
See also Decimal classification.
Amherst Summer L. School. *See* Lib. schools.
Anderson, J. M. Cataloging. **2**: 174.
Note on book-tags. **2**: 200, (271).
Selection and selectors of books. **2**: 150.
Anderson, J: R. A general circulating lib. **1**: (428), 441.
Anderson's College, Ewing Musical L. catalog. (Bailey.) **3**: 263.
Andrews, C. W. Coöperative printing of reference lists. **22**: 171.
International bibliography of scientific lit. **20**: C25, (63).
Technical collections in pub. libs. **20**: 6.
Andrews, E. P. Book selection. **22**: C70.
Annotated catalogs. (Winsor.) **7**: 4.
Annotated lists. (Cutter.) **2**: 296.
(Dewey.) **1**: 423.
See also Evaluation.
Annotations, Amateur. (Burbank.) **12**: 254.
Annual American catalogue, an objection to. (Edmands.) **12**: 216.
Annual literary index. (Cole, Fletcher.) **20**: 198.
Titles wanted for. (Fletcher.) **20**: 374.
Annual reports. *See* Library reports.

Anonymous assistant, the. (Stearns.) **20**: 241.
Anonymous books, Cataloging. (Cutter.) **7**: 63.
— (Frey.) **12**: 192.
— (Wheatley.) **2**: 186, (263); **7**: 63.
fiction. (Whitaker.) **1**: (221), 225.
works by known authors, Cataloging. (Mann.) **10**: 213, (327).
"Anonyms," Cushing's.
(Linderfelt.) **12**: 116; **13**: 140; **15**: 36.
Anonyms. *See* Pseudonyms and Anonyms.
Ansonia, Ct. *See* Stokes, L.
Antediluvian libs. (Richardson.) **15**: C40.
Apologia of the mail-clerk: verses. **16**: 270.
Appleton, A. I. Simple lesson in cataloging. **12**: (115), 123.
Appleton's annual cyclopedia, Index to v. 1–15. (S.) **2**: 296.
Apponyi, F. H. Libs. of California. (Whitaker.) **4**: 166.
Appraisal of literature. *See* Evaluation.
Apprenticeship of libns. (Dewey.) **4**: 147.
Apprentices' L., N. Y. **2**: 294; **14**: 413.
(Schwartz.) **10**: 178; **11**: 419.
bulletin. (Cutter.) **1**: 21.
charging system. (Schwartz.) **14**: 468.
Readers at. **14**: 413.
Arber, E: An English bibliographer. **1**: (222), 224.
Arber's register in Philadelphia. (Smith.) **1**: 371.
Archer, W: On classification and the lib. building of the National L. of Ireland. **10**: 11.
Architect and ye libn.: verses. (Soule.) **13**: 338.
Architects and libns. (Patten.) **14**: 159, (275).
an irenicon. (Fletcher.) **13**: (331), 338.
Architectural drawings for libs. **21**: 226.
Architecture, Lib. *See* Buildings.
Are public libs. public blessings? (Hubbard.) **14**: (399), (400), 407, (476).
Argument for public support of public libs. (Foster.) **16**: C39.
Armour Institute, Chicago. **18**: 13.
Armour Institute L. Class. *See* Lib. schools.
Arnold, E. C. Classification and alphabetical cataloging. **4**: 446.
Injurious insects. **6**: 40.
Solecisms in cataloging. **10**: 132.
Suppression of boys. **10**: 107.
Arnold, G: F: German libs. and libns. **5**: 131, (208).
Arnold, G: U. Charging by day-book. **11**: 167.
Periodicals for exchange. **15**: 36.
Arrangement, of books in libs. of scientific societies. (Scudder.) **12**: 221.
of the parts of the U. S. in a hist. and geographical system of classification. (Cutter.) **8**: 205.
on the shelves. (Dewey.) **4**: 117, 191.
Art. *See* Fine art.
Art decorations in pub. libs. (Bolton.) **20**: 386.
Art department of the Denver P. L. **19**: 341.
Art education, aid of libs. in. (Carter.) **20**: 44.
Lib. and schools in. (Dana.) **21**: 150.
See also Pictures.
Art element in lib. work. (Crandall.) **13**: 365.
Art galleries in connection with libs. (Bain.) **18**: 214, (C9).
Assistance to readers. *See* Aid to readers.
Assistant, The anonymous. (Stearns.) **20**: 241.
— Why anonymous? (West.) **20**: 266.
A lib. (S.) **16**: 136.
Wail of the: verses. (L.) **19**: 125.

Assistants. **2**: 280; **8**: 277, 291.
Health of. **18**: 178.
(Hill.) **18**: 228, (C34).
The libn., the assistants, and the public. (Stearns.) **21**: 489.
L. A. U. K. examination of. **9**: 160.
Organization and management of a lib. staff. (Hill.) **22**: 344.
Selecting and training. (Whitney.) **7**: 136, (200).
Trained. **9**: 191.
Training of. (Hasse.) **20**: 202, (233), 239, 272, 303.
— (Vinton.) **7**: 290.
— (Whitney.) **7**: 136, (200).
See also Lib. schools.; Librarian, Training of; Library service; Salaries; Women.
Association of Collegiate Alumnæ, Lib. addresses to. **11**: 141.
Bibliography of the higher education of women. (Ranck.) **22**: 359.
Associations. *See* American Lib. Assoc.; Australasia, L. Assoc. of; Canadian L. Assoc.; Lib. Assistants' Assoc.; Lib. assns.; L. A. U. K.; Lib. clubs; Lib. Extension Assoc.; State libns., Assoc. of; State lib. assns.; Sunday-school Lib. Assoc.; Western Lib. Assoc.
Associazione Bibliofila. **9**: 155.
Astor, J: J., death of. **15**: 67.
Astor L., N. Y. **15**: 20.
card catalog. (Delta.) **6**: (255), 259, (287).
catalog. (Koopman.) **12**: 123.
— (Lane.) **11**: 160.
— (Vinton.) **11**: 215.
Complaints against. **7**: 79.
opening at night. **9**: 83.
Thefts at. **14**: 348.
See also N. Y. P. L.
Atkinson, W: P. Schools and libs.: fiction. **4**: 359.
Atlanta, Ga., Lib. meeting at. **22**: 304.
Young Men's L. **21**: 17.
Atlanta, (Ga.) Exposition: Congress of libns. **20**: (337), 348, (373), 386, C91; **21**: 15, C57.
Lib. exhibit at. **20**: 265, 337.
Attics without cellars. (Milman.) **4**: 18.
Auction catalogs. (F.) **6**: 157.
and their perils. (Spofford.) **3**: 53.
Auction prices in London. (Smalley.) **10**: 36.
Auctions, Sales at. **12**: 247, 274.
Syston Park L. sale. (Smalley.) **10**: 33.
Tracing rare books sold at. (Browne.) **5**: 83.
Austen, W. H. Combination order and shelf-list slip. **20**: 49.
Pamphlets — what to do with them. **18**: 143.
Reference, seminary, and department libs. at Cornell Univ. **18**: 181.
Report on aids and guides. **19**: C77.
Australasia, L. Assoc. of. **21**: 275.
Proceedings of 1st conference. **22**: 90.
Australasian bibliography. (Sydney F. P. L.) **18**: 517.
Author and the public lib. **17**: 54, 170.
Author catalogs in classified shelf systems. (Cutter.) **3**: 371.
— (Dewey.) **3**: 372.
Books on authors in. **14**: 314.
Author-table. (Massey.) **6**: 7.
Cutter's, Arrangement of biography by. (Cutter.) **12**: 544.
Cutter's decimal, How to use. (Cutter.) **12**: 251, 549.

Author-table. Expansive. **18**: 187.
Proportion of initial letters in author catalogs. **4**: 56.
Author-tables, for Greek and Latin authors. (Cutter.) **11**: 280.
See also Alphabetic-order table.
Authors as catalogers. (Gompertz.) **10**: 132.
Auto-da-fé in a lib. sixty years ago. **13**: 45.
Autotype reproduction of Greek, Latin, and other MSS. **20**: 87, 205; **21**: 230.
Avery Architectural L., catalog. (Cutter.) **21**: 73.
Axon, W: E. A. British Museum and provincial culture. **2**: 125, (246).
Danjou's scheme of a universal bibliography. **5**: 205.
Distribution of documents printed at the expense of the British nation. **4**: 81, (84).
Lib. lectures. **3**: 47, (56).
Notes on Chinese libs. **5**: 6, 35.
Poetry of the bibliomania. **5**: 199, (248).
Projected universal catalog. **3**: 175.
Sir John Chesshyre's lib. at Halton, in Cheshire. **4**: 35, (49).
Sunday use of libs. **3**: 258.
Victor Hugo on books and libs. **4**: 201.

B., C. Night in the lib.: verses. **16**: 168.
B., C. S. Cataloging. **7**: 45.
B., T. Wonders of bibliography. **7**: 87.
Babine, A. V. Libs. in Russia. **18**: 75.
Bacon, Francis, and the Athenæum classification. (Schwartz.) **13**: 12.
Bad features of good books. (Bolton.) **21**: 265.
Bad features of periodicals. (Bolton.) **21**: 317.
Badger, H: C. Floundering among the maps. **17**: 375.
Harvard Univ. card catalog: what to do with it. **17**: 161.
How we keep unbound maps. **16**: 73.
Bailey, J. B. Anderson's College, Ewing Musical L. catalog. **3**: 263.
The continuation to Poole's index. **4**: 187, (195).
Hildebrandt's *Science Index*. **4**: 131.
Journal of Physiology. Physiological papers of 1878. **4**: 166.
Bain, J., *jr*. Brief review of the libs. of Canada. **12**: 406, (450).
Lectures, museums, art galleries, etc., in connection with libs. **18**: 214, (C9).
Public libs. in the Dominion of Canada. **12**: 217.
Symp.: Current daily newspapers in free lib. reading-rooms. **19**: C49, (143).
Baker, G: H. Books for distribution. **22**: 76.
Co-operative printing of reference lists. **22**: 170.
Ballard, T: P. How to use Mr. Tilden's bequest. **12**: 72.
Baltimore, Md. B. & O. Free Circulating L. **14**: 349.
Sketch of the hist. of public libs. in. (Uhler.) **15**: 334.
See also Enoch Pratt F. L.; Odd Fellows' L.
Balzani, N. Regulations of Italian public libs. **4**: 183.
Bancroft, G: Lib. of, purchased by Lenox L. **18**: 120, (140), 149.
Bancroft, J. A famous lib.: St. Gall, Switzerland. **12**: 289.
Bangkok, Siam, Lib. of. (Cost.) **12**: 256.

Bardwell, W. A. A brief list in hist. **16**: 239.
— (Hull.) **17**: 51.
Circulating books by mail. **14**: 5.
Co-operative index should indicate illustrations. **17**: 4.
Libns.' Mutual Benefit Assoc. **14**: 464; **16**: 136.
Libs. and bicycles. **21**: 264.
A lib. of music. **12**: 159.
Lib. work. **13**: 5.
Report on scrap-books. **14**: 195.
Scrap-books, clippings, etc. **18**: 259.
Scrap-books in libs. **13**: 243.
Symp.: Access to the shelves. **15**: 197.
— Fiction in libs. **15**: 261.
— How we choose and buy new books. **14**: 338.
— How we protect rare and illustrated books. **15**: 133.
— How we reserve books. **14**: 401.
— How we treat new books. **14**: 109.
— Inks for lib. use. **19**: 85.
— Reference work. **16**: (183), (295), 297.
— Registration and collection of fines. **16**: 171.
— Registration of borrowers. **15**: 37.
— Selection of books. **19**: C37, (134).
— What we do about duplicates. **14**: 370.
— What we do with pamphlets. **14**: 470.
Wanted — An index to illustrations. **13**: 173.
Barlow sale. **15**: 35.
Barnwell, J. G. Lib. Co. of Phila.: a correction. **12**: 152.
A universal catalog. **1**: 54, (106).
Barre, Mass. *See* Woods Memorial L.
Barry, *Sir* R. Binding. **2**: 203, (271).
On lending books: travelling libs. **2**: 216, (279).
Barton, E. M. Best use of duplicates. **10**: 231.
First conference of American libns. **11**: 217, (366).
Bassett, H. W. Novel-reading. **17**: 47.
Batavia, N. Y. *See* Richmond Memorial L.
Bates, A. J. Development of the Leominster (Mass.) F. P. L. **10**: 5.
Bean, M. A. Evil of unlimited freedom in the use of juvenile fiction. **4**: 341.
Report on reading of the young. **8**: 217.
Beardsley, I. L. Fiction. **7**: 175, (204).
Beaver Dam, Wis. *See* Williams F. L.
Beecher Memorial L., Brooklyn, N. Y. **12**: (151).
Beedham, B. H. List of Caxton reproductions. (Cutter.) **4**: 421.
Beer, W: Fisk F. and P. L., New Orleans. **22**: C32.
Lib. floors and floor-coverings. **19**: C100, (140).
One libn.'s work. **17**: 120.
Report on aids and guides. **15**: C73.
Begging letter, A. **17**: 374.
Belchertown, Mass. *See* Clapp Memorial L.
Belfast (Me.) F. L. **13**: 250.
Belpré (O.) L. (Orton.) **5**: 145.
(Thwaites.) **20**: 382.
Benefactions. *See* Gifts and bequests.
Bennet, C: F. Origin of the Boston P. L. **5**: 212.
Bennett, W. Z. Circulating books of scientific societies by mail. **9**: 176.
Benson, E. W. Cathedral libs. **4**: 130.
Bequests. **20**: 266.
See Gifts and bequests.
Berlin reading-room, A. **9**: 139.
Berlin Royal L., catalog of. **20**: 279.
Bernard F. L., Rangoon. **14**: 441.

Berry, S. H. Good books and how to use them. **14**: 451.
How to prevent fines. **16**: 207.
How we made the change from groups to classes. **13**: 283.
Lib. *vs.* libs. **15**: 337.
Symp.: How we choose and buy new books. **14**: 338.
— How we treat new books. **14**: 306.
— Registration of borrowers. **15**: 74.
Berryman, J: R. State L. of Wis. **21**: 177.
Bethnal Green F. L., London. **7**: 28.
Betting evil in public news-rooms. (Elliott.) **19**: 51.
Betting men at free libs. **17**: 453.
Bibles, Copinger collection of Latin. **19**: 17.
Bibliographer, The. **13**: 235.
Bibliographers, early. (Thomson.) **19**: 131.
Bibliographia Zoölogica. (Field.) **20**: C29, (64).
Bibliographica. **19**: 200.
Bibliographical apparatus, How I use. (Fletcher.) **12**: 220.
Bibliographical bureau, an internat. **21**: 106.
Bibliographical bureaus. (Putnam.) **12**: 409, (450).
Bibliographical clearing-house. (Stevens.) **2**: 162, (258).
Bibliographical endeavors in America. (Bowker.) **22**: 384.
Bibliographical exhibit at Phila. conference. **22**: C177.
Bibliographical facilities of the British Museum. (Richardson.) **9**: 156.
Bibliographical Society of London. **19**: C164.
Bibliographies, catalog of. (Whitney.) **15**: 146.
Condensed. **1**: 222.
Future American. **15**: 35.
of universities and societies. **21**: 488.
Bibliography. **1**: 20, 185, 228, 260, 292, 330, 372, 406, 444.
2: 40, 77, 223, (292), 296.
3: 27, 70, 121, 161, 193, 232, 262, 303, 341, 375.
4: 20, 57, 93, 131, 166, 204, 311, 378, 421, 454.
5: 21, 51, 84, 117, 148, 182, 218, 280, 322.
6: 9, 28, 44, 160, 206, 224, 265, 292, 321.
7: 11, 32, 48, 65, 90, 110, 209, 235, 254, 276, 295.
8: 9, 34, 54, 79, 109, 130, 150, 322, 339.
9: 14, 33, 52, 76, 91, 106, 125, 149, 162, 178, 193, 212.
10: 13, 39, 59, 92, 113, 137, 158, 188, 381, 407.
11: 30, 62, 92, 150, 173, 193, 429, 459, 493.
12: 87, 146, 177, 209, 240, 272, 304, 537, 567.
13: 29, 60, 108, 162, 196, 229, 268, 304, 356, 387.
14: 56, 101, 140, 326, 362, 393, 425, 458, 488.
15: 30, 61, 93, 124, 157, 189, 221, 253, 286, 317.
16: 63, 93, 128, 161, 193, 223, 258, 287, 321, 358.
17: 37, 75, 110, 146, 184, 219, 252, 397, 469, 501.
18: 27, 61, 98, 130, 165, 202, 302, 446, 485, 522.
19: 30, 68, 107, 147, 183, 215, 247, 280, 319, 356, 397.
20: 36, 67, 106, 141, 188, 223, 256, 292, 328, 364, 408.
21: 41, 82, 121, 170, 254, 302, 346, 386, 426, 476, 523.
22: 55, 113, 164, 220, 278, 326, 367, 416, 455, 722, 769.
Bibliography, as a science. (Guild.) **1**: 67.
American book trade. (Bowker.) **22**: 383.
American, general and local. (Cole.) **19**: (3), 5, (41).
Class-room. **2**: 66.

Bibliography, Close classification *vs.* (Fletcher.) **11**: 209, (350).
College courses in. **18**: (421); **22**: C166.
— (Davis.) **11**: 289.
— (Dewey.) **18**: 422.
— at Dartmouth. **22**: 439.
English, Present condition of, and suggestions for the future. (Wheatley.) **19**: 336.
General. (Cole.) **19**: 333.
in England and America. **8**: 23.
in general, and especially the bibliography of science. (Mann.) **11**: 245.
in South America. **15**: 260.
International, in Austria. **5**: 145.
— in Italy. **21**: 500.
— of scientific lit. **20**: (75), 81, 82, 172, 308; **21**: (263), 276, 499.
— — (Adler.) **20**: C58.
— — (Andrews.) **20**: C25, (63).
— of subjects. (Josephson.) **19**: 226.
Manuel de. (Langlois.) **21**: 512.
of bibliographies, catalogs, and reference lists on America. (Ford.) **13**: 37, 82, 135, 174, 207, 244, 289.
Place of bibliography in equipment of a cultivated man. (Bisbee.) **22**: 429.
A select. (Mac.) **9**: 136.
Smalley *vs.* Quaritch. **10**: (33), (36), 54.
Theory of national and internat. (Campbell.) **21**: 467.
Universal, Danjou's scheme. (Axon.) **5**: 205.
Value of. **10**: 3.
What a bibliography should be. (Chauvin.) **17**: 87.
Wonders of. (Cutter, B.) **7**: 87.
See also for separate bibliographies, names of subjects.
Bibliology. (Ellwanger.) **16**: 79.
Bibliomania, poetry of. (Axon.) **5**: 199, (248).
Bibliomaniac, How he binds his books: verses. (Browne.) **13**: 70.
Bibliothecal museum. **3**: 368.
Bibliothecal science and economy: Art. I. of A. L. A. constitution. (Richardson.) **10**: 244.
Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris. **13**: 94.
(Cutter.) **19**: 289.
Appropriations for. **9**: 208.
Catalog for. **19**: (191), 196.
Catalogs of. **13**: 203.
"Getting a book" at. (W.) **2**: 293.
Hist. of its growth. **12**: 291.
Notes on. (Cutter.) **19**: 193.
Restitution of Libri thefts. **13**: 182.
Bicknell, P. L. The college lib. and the college paper. **20**: 387.
New lib. building of the Univ. of Ill. **22**: 303.
Bicycles and libs. (Adams.) **21**: 316.
— (Bardwell.) **21**: 264.
Bierstadt, O. A. Lib. of Robert Hoe. **20**: 283.
Bigelow, J: Tilden trust lib. **17**: 378.
Bigmore, C. E., *and* **Wyman**, C. W. H. Bibliography of printing. (Tedder.) **5**: 148.
Billings, J: S., appointment as libn. N. Y. P. L. **21**: 4.
Biography of. (Fletcher.) **21**: 63.
Catalog of Surgeon-general's lib. (Cutter.) **1**: 20; **3**: 107, (111); **4**: 49.
— (Wire.) **20**: 394.
Co-operative printing of references. **22**: C168.
Libs. in Washington, D. C. **8**: 199, (269).

Billings, J: S. N. Y. P. L. building. **22**: C133.
Billstein, N. Linotyping lib. catalogs. **19**: (255), 257.
Binders. (Davis.) **16**: 232.
Please don't. (Nutting.) **12**: 289.
The Sacconi. (Kephart.) **18**: 184.
Bindery notes. **20**: 280.
Binding. (Barry.) **2**: 203, (271).
(Kephart.) **18**: 82.
(Sargent.) **19**: 262.
advertisements in magazines. (Schwartz.) **14**: 76.
and binderies. (Johnston.) **16**: C9, (83).
and repair. (Johnston.) **18**: 246, (C82).
and shelf-arrangement. (Walford.) **2**: 201.
Book collecting and. (Smalley.) **10**: 37.
books of reference. **15**: 196.
Buckram. (Nicholson.) **2**: 207, (271).
— and morocco. (Dewey.) **11**: 161.
Crawford's. **15**: 292.
Deterioration of. (Homes.) **5**: 213.
— (Nichols.) **4**: 435.
Discussion on. **1**: 124; **10**: 339, 343; **11**: 373.
Durability of cloth. (Fletcher.) **18**: 40.
"Duro-flexible." **11**: 166; **12**: 70.
Elements of good. (Poole.) **17**: C15.
for a public lib. (Hathaway.) **4**: 248.
Gas and. (Gibbs.) **3**: 229.
— (Browne.) **5**: 50.
— (Perkins.) **3**: 64.
— (Schwartz.) **13**: 278.
— (Woodward.) **12**: 321, (428).
Home. (W.) **5**: 291.
How to bind periodicals. (Perkins.) **12**: 354, (440).
Leipzig. **11**: 75.
Lettering titles. (Homes.) **5**: 315.
— (Edmands.) **12**: 322.
memoranda. (Poole.) **14**: 261, (281).
Modern language of. **16**: 231.
Notes on. (Johnston.) **17**: C13, (62).
Pig-skins for. **11**: 166.
Preservation of. (Chance.) **12**: 71.
Rebinding. (Allen.) **5**: 214.
— for general circulation: discussion. **18**: 186.
Softening. (Q.) **21**: 132.
— (Ranck.) **21**: 218.
Specifications for. (Soldan.) **8**: 106.
— (Neumann.) **22**: 348.
Standard covers for temporary. (Mann.) **8**: 6.
What a libn. should know about. (Nicholson.) **9**: 102.
Wire-sewn books. **5**: 213.
Bindings, Evaporation of. (Ropes.) **10**: 104.
Biographies, Index to. (Ford.) **17**: 85.
Biography, Alphabetic order-table for collective. (Olin.) **18**: 144.
Birdsong, J. C. Insect pests. **12**: 152.
Birmingham (Eng.) F. P. L. Lectures on reference books. (Woodruff.) **12**: 253.
A few hours in. **13**: 253.
Fire at. **4**: 19, (48), 56.
New libs. of. **4**: 450.
news-rooms. (Mullins.) **9**: 101.
Birtwell, C: W. Home libs. **19**: C9.
Bisbee, M. D. Place of bibliography in equipment of a cultivated man. **22**: 429.
Biscoe, W. S. Chronological arrangement on the shelves. **10**: 246.
Improvement of Poole's index. **1**: 279.
Pamphlets. **18**: 236, (C66).

Biscoe, W. S. Public documents. **1**: 10.
Blackall, C. H. Some smaller Paris libs. **10**: 82.
Blacklock, J: H. Reply to criticisms of Peabody L. **6**: 288.
Blackstone Memorial L., Branford, Ct. **21**: 326.
Blades, W: The enemies of books. (Poole.) **13**: 295.
Obituary. (D.) **15**: 208.
Water-marks. **14**: 129.
Blanchard, C. A. A correction. **13**: 142.
Blind, Lib. for the. **10**: 179.
(Westerfield.) **10**: 399.
Bliss, R:, *jr.* Alfabetization *vs.* classification. **7**: 104.
Bonazzi's scheme for a classed catalog. **16**: 5.
Folk-lore classification. **9**: 177.
Logical classification. **7**: 251.
Quarterly *vs.* monthly indexes. **13**: 70.
Report on classification. **14**: 240, (286).
Subscription-books in pub. libs. **17**: (54, 170), 192.
Symp.: Being a libn. **15**: 232.
Blunders, Literary. **5**: 218.
See also Humors and blunders.
Bodleian L., Oxford. Borrowing at. **12**: 262.
Catalog rules. (Nicholson.) **8**: 268.
E. B. Nicholson appointed libn. **7**: 27.
MSS. of Plato and Euclid in. (Coxe.) **3**: 65.
Bolton, C: K. The "two-book" system. **19**: 161, 192, (255).
The Brookline P. L. and *The Bookleaf.* **21**: (356), 356.
Charging systems and statistics. **19**: (224), 225.
Libn.'s duty as a citizen. **21**: 219.
Lib. examinations in schools. **20**: 122.
Proposed list of errors in well-known books. **22**: 738.
Bolton, H: C. Art decorations in pub. libs. **20**: 386.
Bad features of good books. **21**: 265.
Bad features of periodicals. **21**: 317.
Bibliographer's dilemma. **22**: 678.
Bibliography of chemistry, 1492–1892. (Ford.) **18**: 437.
An extraordinary title. **22**: 442.
Index to scientific portraits in *Popular Science Monthly*, v. 1–35. **14**: 435.
Lib. check-list of scientific periodicals. **11**: 189.
Plea for a lib. of science in N. Y. City. **19**: 12.
Russian transliteration. **17**: 383.
Bonaparte, *Prince* L.-L., Catalog of lib. of. (Collins.) **19**: 176.
Bonaventure's "Speculum vite Christi," find of a copy by W: May. **21**: 230.
Bonazzi's scheme for a classed catalog. (Bliss.) **16**: 5.
Book-agent baffled. (Tyler.) **14**: 464.
Book and reader accounts. (Dewey.) **4**: 131.
Book annotation. *See* Evaluation of literature.
Book-arts, classification and notation of. (Carr.) **9**: 172.
Classification of. (Cutter.) **7**: 168.
Book auctions. *See* Auctions.
Book-brace. (Larned.) **11**: 294.
Book-buying, Art of. (Garnet.) **12**: 293.
influenced by libs. **1**: 321.
See also Book-selling; Purchase.
Book-cases, Jenner's sliding. **12**: 504.
Book collecting. (Slater.) **16**: 242.

Book collecting and binding. (Smalley.) **10**: 37.
Book committee, Relation of libn. to. **15**: C116.
Book covers, Embroidered. **14**: 349.
Transferable. (Perkins.) **5**: 156.
Book labels. *See* Labels.
Book marks. **22**: 257, C126, C150.
Book numbers, Eclectic. (Dewey.) **11**: 296.
Position on catalog card. (Koopman.) **19**: 4.
Van Everen. **5**: 316.
See also Notation.
Book presses. (Garnett.) **17**: 422; **18**: 145.
Book production in England, 1886. **12**: 63.
— in U. S., 1886. **12**: 63.
Book reviews, Collection of. **22**: 91.
Book sales, M. Morgand and the Paillet L. **12**: 288.
Book sizes. *See* Sizes.
Book-stack. (Larned.) **11**: 294.
Book supports. (Dewey.) **3**: 192.
(Rigling.) **19**: 256.
Discussion on. **10**: 311.
Book-tags, Note on. (Anderson.) **2**: 200, (271).
Book thieves. *See* Theft.
Book-thirst. (Hubbard.) **8**: 75.
Book titles, Lettering of. (Edmands.) **12**: 322.
— (Homes.) **5**: 315.
Book trade in Spain, West Indies, and Spanish America. (Rowell.) **17**: 4.
Book-worms. *See* Insects.
Books, and libs. (Wilder.) **18**: 512.
and the housing of them. (Gladstone.) **15**: (132), 139.
and the public lib. (Lowell.) **11**: 10.
and their uses. **21**: 452.
Annotation of. *See* Evaluation.
as carriers of disease. *See* Disease.
Bad features of good books. (Bolton.) **21**: 265.
Best. (Parsons.) **17**: 443.
Best 50 of 1895, for a small lib. **21**: 151.
Best 50 of 1896, for a small lib. **22**: 196.
Best 25 of 1894. **20**: 124.
Cheap transportation of. (Rogers.) **15**: 36.
condemned to be burnt. **13**: 45.
Critical discussion of. **21**: (396).
Demand for better. **12**: 215.
Developing a taste for good literature. (Foster.) **22**: 245.
Disinfection of, by formalin. **22**: 388.
Displaying new. (Mullins.) **17**: 84.
Exclusion of. *See* Exclusion.
for boys and girls. **6**: 182.
— (Green.) **6**: 183.
— (Hewins.) **22**: 211.
— Indianapolis P. L. special catalog. **6**: 183.
for children. **14**: 443.
— (Corson.) **21**: 451.
— wanted. (Hewins.) **21**: 440.
for girls' clubs. **19**: 381; **20**: 20.
— (Bowker.) **20**: 282, 396.
for model libs., List of. (Stanley.) **17**: 233.
for mothers' clubs. (Eastman.) **22**: 436.
for sale. **20**: 408.
for the young. **7**: 249.
— (Brett.) **10**: (123), 127.
— a century ago. (Fletcher.) **11**: 477.
Freedom of. (Larned.) **21**: 324.
Hints for finding author, title, publisher, place of pub., ed., size or price. (Caspar.) **10**: 180.
How to give out. **18**: 10.

Books. How to wash. **10**: 184.
How we treat new. (Symp.: Foster, Bardwell, Green, Brett, Winsor, Peoples, Edmands, Cutter, Larned, Schwartz, Poole, Berry.) **14**: 109, 305.
Hundred "next best," prize list. **6**: (156), 158, 184, 326.
Illustrated. *See* Books, Rare.
Improper: methods employed to discover and exclude them. (Symp.: West, Clark, Larned, Brett.) **20**: C32.
— Pulpit *vs.* lib. **21**: 92, (105).
Influence of good. (Collyer.) **14**: 380.
Lib. editions of. (Woodbury, Dewey.) **18**: 142.
— (Dudley.) **21**: C41, C125; **22**: C145.
Library loans of. *See* Inter-library loans.
List of errors in. (Bolton.) **22**: 738.
Mutilation. *See* Mutilation of books.
of 1896. **22**: 83, 136, 194.
of 1896–97. **22**: C102.
Old. **12**: 183.
— A bad investment. **18**: 290.
— Value of. (Fletcher.) **12**: 292.
on authors in author catalogs. **14**: 314.
on local industries. (Jackson.) **20**: 244.
— (Foster.) **22**: 737.
Passion for. **11**: 165.
Pernicious lit. (Winship.) **16**: (37), 46.
Popular. **18**: 83.
— at a univ. settlement. **21**: 23.
— Extra copies of. (Edmands.) **19**: 192.
— — (Peoples.) **19**: 224.
— Most popular. (Crunden.) **16**: 277.
— Prize list of. **18**: 84.
— Tait's lib. of. **18**: 177, 279.
Popularity in books. **19**: 169.
Preparing a book for issue. (Hill.) **21**: C51, (147).
Rare and illustrated, How we protect. (Symp.: Fletcher, Wire, Crunden, Jones, Cutter, Bardwell, Tillinghast, Poole, Edmands.) **15**: 104, 133.
— (Eames.) **22**: C48.
Recommendation of good. **6**: 224.
Reserved. *See* Borrowers.
Restoring imperfect. **12**: 228.
Restricted. **11**: 116.
Survival of the fittest among. (Richardson.) **22**: C45.
wanted. **20**: 328.
— (Ford.) **18**: 132.
— and for exchange. **19**: 328.
Theft of. *See* Theft.
What is objectionable lit. **14**: 367.
See also A. L. A. catalog, Arrangement; Purchase; Reading; Selection; Tariff; and classes of books, *as* Fiction, etc.
Bookseller's library. (Growoll.) **17**: 208.
Bookselling and libs. **10**: 131; **15**: 237; **17**: 84.
Do free libs. decrease popular. **15**: 237.
The libn. and the importer. (Lemcke.) **22**: C12.
See also Book-buying.
Book-selling view of the L. A. U. K. meeting. **11**: 451.
Borden, W: A. Classification of photographic collections. **17**: 195.
New Haven Y. M. Inst. L. **13**: 172.
and **Stetson**, W. K. Printed cards for catalogs. **16**: (200), 209.
Bores. (James.) **14**: (434), 464.
Borrowers, Delinquent. *See* Delinquent borrowers.

Borrowers, Registration of. (Carr.) **12**: 340.
— (Schwartz.) **13**: 335.
— (Symp.: Bardwell, Carr, Hill, Schwartz, Berry, Brett, Foster.) **15**: 37, 74.
Re-registration at the Lancaster (Mass.) Town L. (Chandler.) **14**: 347, (367).
Reservation of books for. (Matthews.) **2**: 218, (279).
— (Symp.: Brett, Schwartz, Bardwell, Peoples, Sanborn, Clark.) **14**: 401.
— in the Albany Y. M. L. (Gallup.) **14**: 368.
Transfer of books among. **17**: 23.
Borrowing, Bodleian. **12**: 262.
See also Charging.
Bosgoed, D. M. Bibliotheca ichthyologica et piscatoria. (Lyman.) **1**: 185.
Boss, H: R. Chicago Hist. Soc. L. **12**: 72.
Boston, Mass., Libs. of. **8**: 3.
Union lib. for. **10**: 47.
Boston Athenæum. Libn's. work in 1821–22. **14**: 314.
Catalog of. (Cutter.) **3**: 191.
— (Cutter, Fletcher.) **19**: 288.
New scheme for classification on the shelves. (Cutter.) **4**: 234, (287).
Use of Howe legacy. (Cutter.) **5**: 46.
Boston Back Bay L. (Dewey.) **5**: 82.
Boston Children's Aid Society's home libs. **16**: 278; **17**: 426.
Boston Commercial Club, Lib. addresses at. **11**: 141.
Boston P. L. Aids for readers. **22**: 88.
and the Barlow sale. **15**: 35.
Bowditch collection, report on. (Evans.) **13**: 180.
building, Dedication of. **13**: 368.
— Designs for. **11**: 479; **13**: 94; **14**: 84.
— — remarks on. (Poole.) **15**: C164.
— — — Poole controversy. **15**: (291), 297.
— Description of. (Gray.) **19**: (363), 365.
— Expenditure on. **16**: 106; **17**: (405), 425.
— Hist. of. (Abbott.) **16**: 173.
— — (Soule.) **17**: 124.
— opening. **20**: 54.
— Vandal's suggestion regarding. (Omar.) **8**: 75.
bulletin. **15**: 164; **17**: 443.
catalog and the public. **13**: 180.
catalog in Dayton public schools. **3**: 372.
Catalog of Roxbury branch. (Evans.) **1**: 21.
children's room. **22**: 439.
— Pictures in. **22**: 194.
circulation. **18**: (177), 188.
Civil service examinations in. **21**: 65.
examining com. (Soule.) **17**: 54.
— *vs.* trustees. **16**: 212.
Fiction at. **6**: (203), 204, (223), 319.
fiction list. (Noyes.) **1**: 292.
— preface. **1**: 257.
Gift of Americana to. **15**: 238.
handbook. **20**: 374.
handbook for readers. (Ford.) **15**: 340.
Lib'nship of. **16**: 101; **17**: 13.
— Justin Winsor's resignation. **1**: 395, 401.
— Herbert Putnam appointed. **20**: 43.
Linotype at. **20**: 174.
Neglect in administration of. (Soule.) **17**: 88.
Origin of. (Bennet.) **5**: 212.
"Popularizing." **19**: (223), 229; **21**: 277.
Public stenographer and typewriter at. (Putnam.) **21**: 440.

Boston P. L. Retirement of S. A. B. Abbott. **20**: 197.
Bostwick, A. E. Method of stating circulation. **21**: 96.
Reviews and criticisms for readers. **22**: 91.
What adults and children read. **21**: 444.
Botta, A.. C. L. Thoughts in a lib.: verses. **14**: 477.
Bowen-Merrill Co. Riley's "Sketches in prose." **17**: 156.
Bowerman, G: F. Select bibliography of the religious denominations of the U. S. **21**: 379.
Bowker, R: R. The American national lib. **21**: 357.
Ames's List of Congressional docs. **17**: 174.
Bibliographical endeavors in America. **22**: 384.
Bibliographies of U. S. gov. publications. **10**: 236, (335).
Brief list in political economy and social science. **16**: 270.
Brooks' Bibliography of municipal government. **22**: 269.
Catalog of public documents of 53d congress. **22**: 43.
Clearing-house for duplicates. **5**: 216.
Co-operative index to periodicals. **15**: 114.
Co-operative scheme of subject-entry, with a key to catalog headings. **3**: 326, (368).
Crandall's Check-list of public docs. **21**: 74.
Current magazine check-lists. **14**: 404.
Formation and organization of public libs. **12**: 117, (152).
Gray's letters, poems, and sel. prose writings; ed. by J. N. Larned. **14**: 44.
Hasse's List of publications of U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1841–1895. **21**: 111.
Index to documents, 54th congress, 1st session. **22**: 270.
Index to newspapers, or annual register of events. **18**: (498), 506.
Learning to read in college. **2**: 60.
Leypoldt and Iles' List of books for girls and women. **20**: 282, 396.
Libs. and the lib. problems in "Greater N. Y." **21**: 99, 264.
Libs. of the Northwest. **20**: 77.
Lib. Journal and lib. organization: a twenty years' retrospect. **21**: 5, 52.
Memories among English libns. **11**: 405, 437.
Order of imprint data. **13**: 86.
Parsons' World's best books. **14**: 416.
Poole, W: F., Death of. **19**: 79.
Poore's Catalog of gov. publications. **11**: (3), 4.
Report on index to portraits. **14**: 174, (278).
Report on U. S. public documents. **16**: C118; **17**: C78; **18**: C126; **19**: C53; **21**: C79; **22**: C97.
Resignation of C: A. Cutter. **18**: 35.
retirement from *Lib. Journal.* **15**: 4.
Schwartz's new method of size notation. **10**: 396.
Trustees' relation to the lib. **18**: 227.
Work of the 19th cent. libn. for the libn. of the 20th cent. **8**: 247.
and Iles, G: Reader's guide in economic, social, and political science. (Ford.) **16**: 151.
Boys, Channing Club catalog of books for. **15**: 99.
A circulating lib. for. **12**: 258.
Helping boys to like good books. (Coe.) **20**: 118.
Leading boys from the dime novel to better reading. (Burgess.) **21**: 144.

Boys, Suppression of. (Arnold.) **10**: 107.
See also Books, Reading.
Brainerd, C. Lib. or libs.? **16**: 112.
Brainerd, E. Newspapers in pamphlet form. **12**: 152.
Branch libs. **1**: 125, 288.
and deliveries. **18**: 10.
(Cole.) **18**: 220, (C26).
Argument *vs.* circulating from. (Brainerd.) **16**: 112.
Delivery stations or. (Cole.) **17**: 480.
in college settlements. **19**: 363.
in N. Y. public schools. (Mead.) **5**: 308.
in schools. **18**: 291.
Branford, Ct. *See* Blackstone Memorial L.
Brattleboro, Vt. *See* Brooks L.
Bray, *Rev.* T:, American libs. of. **21**: 501.
Act regarding. (Cutler.) **12**: 285.
Brett, W: H. **21**: 455.
Access to shelves in Cleveland P. L. **16**: C34, (108).
A. L. A. photograph wanted. **22**: 737.
Books for youth. **10**: (123), 127.
Cleveland lib. examination. **15**: 327.
Lib. propagandism. **16**: (167), 168.
The open lib. **17**: 445.
The present problem: libs. as aids to citizenship. **19**: C5, (157).
President's address, Philadelphia, 1897. **22**: C1.
The public lib. assault. **14**: 476.
Queries. **16**: 202.
Rearrangement of Cleveland P. L. **15**: 136.
Regulations for readers. **18**: 230.
"Some other book." **12**: 505.
Symp.: Access to the shelves. **15**: 296.
— Collection and registration of fines. **16**: 137.
— How we choose and buy new books. **14**: 372.
— How we reserve books. **14**: 401.
— How we treat new books. **14**: 111.
— Improper books. **20**: C36.
— Management of periodicals. **15**: 7.
— Periodical lib. bulletins. **19**: C55, (146).
— Registration of borrowers. **15**: 75.
— Selection of books. **19**: C38, (134).
— What we do about duplicates. **14**: 369.
Use of periodicals. **20**: C12, (73).
Use of public lib. in Cleveland schools. **16**: C30, (105).
Brevoort, J. C. DeVinne's Invention of printing. **3**: 193.
Obituary. (Saunders.) **13**: 31.
British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, Toronto meeting, 1884. **9**: 84.
British gov. docs., Distribution of. (Axon.) **4**: 81, (84).
British libs., List of. (Brown.) **18**: 15.
British lib. act. **18**: 189.
British Museum L. **13**: 94.
(Cutter.) **19**: 289.
(Garnett.) **10**: 9.
and its usefulness for scientific consultation. **4**: 161.
and provincial culture. (Axon.) **2**: 125, (246).
Bibliographical facilities of. (Richardson.) **9**: 156.
catalog system in N. Y. Y. M. C. A. L. (Poole.) **12**: 338, (436).
catalog. **6**: 41.
— Additions and corrections to author entries. (Pietsch.) **18**: 37, (178).

British Museum L. catalog. Printing. **10**: 50.
— Soc. of Arts report on. **4**: (153), 158.
Electric light at. **4**: 128.
— (Garnett.) **5**: 171.
Enlargement. **19**: 129.
"Getting a book" at. **7**: 269.
— (W.) **2**: 293.
Libnship. **3**: 256.
Movable shelving at. **12**: 261.
— (Garnett.) **17**: 422; **18**: 145.
— (Harris.) **12**: 331, (435).
Number of visitors in 1880. **6**: 204.
press numbering. (Harris.) **12**: 331, (435).
Suit of Martin *vs.* **19**: (119), 130.
— (Garnett.) **19**: 192.
Brookline (Mass.) P. L., and *Bookleaf.* (Bolton.) **21**: (356), 356.
catalog. **20**: 248.
Libn. wanted for. (Brown.) **18**: 422.
Brooklyn, N. Y., Private libs. of. (Ford.) **13**: 286.
See also Beecher Memorial L.; Long Island F. L.; Pratt Institute F. L.
Brooklyn Institute L. **16**: 78.
Brooklyn L. **11**: 111.
catalog. (Evans.) **1**: 330.
— (Noyes.) **8**: 127.
— in other libs. **3**: 56.
fiction catalog. (Jones.) **3**: 70.
— rev. ed. **19**: 349.
Newspaper clippings in. **14**: 442.
Supplementary card catalog. **11**: 403.
Symp.: Management of periodicals. **15**: 6.
Brooklyn Mercantile L. *See* Brooklyn L.
Brooklyn P. L. law. **17**: (83), 95, (191), 197.
Brooklyn P. L., Movement for. **22**: (6), 18.
Brooks, E. A. Public lib. and the school. **18**: 185.
Brooks, F. New reading-room in the Newberry L. **19**: 168.
Brooks, M. H. Sunday school libs. **4**: 338.
Brooks, R. C. Bibliography of municipal government. **22**: 269.
Brooks L. Brattleboro, Vt. **12**: 130.
Brown, A. N. National L. of Mexico. **10**: 248.
Collation wanted. **12**: 184.
Brown, G. A. Future of the A. L. A. **5**: 321.
State libs.: their management and support. **8**: 245, (295).
Brown, H. N. Libn. wanted for Brookline (Mass.) P. L. **18**: 422.
Brown, J. D. Clerkenwell open lending lib. **20**: 51.
English libn. on Am. libs. **18**: (421), 433; **19**: (79), 88.
List of British libs. **18**: 15.
Open libs. from a British standpoint. **20**: 9.
Brown University L. Building. **3**: 117.
Hist. of. (Guild.) **10**: 216, (327).
Open shelves at. (Guild.) **5**: 210.
Browne, I. How a bibliomaniac binds his books: verses. **13**: 70.
Browne, N. E. Another charging system. **20**: 168.
Catholic books in public libs. **21**: 440.
Co-operative printing of references. **22**: C171.
One libn's way of keeping notes. **20**: 306.
Opinions wanted on the Browne charging system. **22**: 128.
Selection of "select fiction." **21**: 218.

Browne, W: H. Bindings deteriorated without gas. **5**: 50.
"Convict indexes." **8**: 72, 73.
Tracing rare books sold at auction. **5**: 83.
Browne charging system. **20**: 168; **22**: 128.
(Pennock.) **22**: 294.
Browsing. (Hosmer.) **15**: C33.
Brunet, J. Manuel du librairie: supplément. **5**: 182.
Brussels, Royal L., Catalogue idéologique. **14**: 108.
Brussels bibliographical conference. *See* Institut International de Bibliographie.
Bryant's books presented to Tilden trust. **18**: 13.
Buck Memorial L., Bucksport, Me. **13**: 45.
Buckram. *See* Binding.
Buffalo, N. Y. Teachers' L. **13**: 343.
See also Grosvenor L.
Buffalo L. Building. **9**: 86; **12**: 125.
— Book stack for. (Larned.) **11**: 294.
Election at. **14**: (76), 89.
Reorganization as a public lib. **22**: 20, 144.
Buffalo P. L. in 1983. (Cutter.) **8**: 211.
Bugle-call: verses. (Milledge.) **21**: 16.
Buhre, M. A. Fines and collections. **16**: 333.
Buildings, Lib. *General.*
Æstheticism in. **18**: 460.
and architects. **6**: 203.
Ye architect and ye libn.: verses. (Soule.) **13**: 388.
Architects and libns. (Patten.) **14**: 159, (275).
an irenicon. (Fletcher.) **13**: (331), 338.
Architecture of. **17**: C73.
— (Cutter.) **10**: 35.
— (Fletcher.) **14**: 39.
— (Poole.) **13**: 204.
— poem. (L.) **18**: 185.
— Points of agreement among libns. (Soule.) **16**: C17, (97).
— A scheme for. **8**: 103.
— Architecture *vs.* literature. **13**: 203.
Catalog of illustrations and plans. (Whitney.) **11**: 409; **13**: 291.
Considerations on. (Clark.) **17**: 229.
Construction of. (Poole.) **6**: 69, (123).
Discussion on. **4**: 292.
Imperfections of. (Depping.) **2**: 145, (251).
Libns. and. **13**: (331), 339.
Multiplication of. **18**: 460.
New. **14**: (75).
Report on 1882. (Poole.) **7**: 130, (196).
— 1883. (Edmands.) **8**: 201, (269).
— 1885. (Dewey.) **10**: (333).
— 1886. (Larned.) **12**: 377, (442).
— 1889. (Van Name.) **14**: 162.
— 1890. (Utley.) **15**: C12, 75.
— 1894. (West.) **19**: C96, (139).
Sketch plans for a univ. lib. prepared by W. B. Ittner. (Woodruff.) **13**: 10.
Small. (Poole.) **10**: 250, (328).
— (Winsor.) **13**: 279.
Spiral. (Magnusson.) **11**: 331, (358).
Stack system. (Fletcher). **14**: 467.
Suggestion for. (Prendergast.) **10**: 35.
Suitable. **9**: 23.
University. (Stanley.) **14**: 264.
See also Flooring, Heating, Lighting, Ventilation.

Individual.

Allegheny, Pa. Carnegie F. L. **18**: 288.

Buildings, Lib. Baltimore, Md. Enoch Pratt F. L. **7**: 7.
Barre, Mass. Woods Memorial L. **12**: 259; **13**: 44.
Batavia, N. Y. Richmond Memorial L. **14**: 311.
Belchertown, Mass. Clapp Memorial L. **12**: 257.
Belfast (Me.) F. L. **13**: 250.
Boston, Mass. *See* Boston P. L.
Branford,Ct. Blackstone L. **21**: 326.
Brattleboro, Vt. Brooks L. **12**: 130.
Brooklyn, N. Y. Pratt Institute F. L. **21**: (263), 270.
Brown Univ. L. **3**: 117.
Bucksport, Me. Buck Memorial L. **13**: 45.
Buffalo (N. Y.) L. **9**: 86; **12**: 125.
Buffalo, N. Y. Grosvenor L. **17**: 202.
Cambridge, Mass. Rindge P. L. **12**: 550.
Champaign, Ill. Burnham Athenæum. **21**: (216), 225.
Chicago, Ill. Newberry L. **15**: C107.
— — (Soule.) **16**: 11.
— — Poole's plans. (X.) **15**: 48.
— P. L. **16**: 140; **17**: 43; **22**: 692.
Columbia Univ. L. **19**: 379; **21**: 226; **22**: 746.
Cornell Univ. L. (Harris.) **14**: 121.
Dublin Nat. Mus. and L. (Archer.) **10**: 11.
Florence, Bibl. Naz. Centrale. Chilovi's plans. (Clarke.) **17**: 483.
Harvard Divinity School L. **13**: 42.
Hoboken (N. J.) P. L. **22**: 200.
Kansas City (Mo.) P. L. **22**: 694.
Knoxville, Tenn. Lawson McGhee Memorial L. **12**: 163.
Lawrence (Mass.) P. L. **17**: 199.
Littleton (Mass.) Town Hall and L. **12**: 286.
Ludlow, Mass. Hubbard Memorial L. **13**: 181.
Menasha (Wis.) P. L. **22**: 748.
Milwaukee (Wis.) P. L. **20**: 87.
— (West.) **21**: 177.
Minneapolis (Minn.) P. L. **16**: 166.
Mount Holly Springs, Pa. Given P. L. **15**: 307.
Muskegon, Mich. Hackley P. L. **14**: 125; **16**: 3.
New Haven (Ct.) P. L. (Stetson.) **15**: 166.
New London (Ct.) P. L. **18**: 153.
New Orleans, La. Fisk F. and P. L. (Beer.) **22**: C32.
— Howard Memorial L. **13**: 316.
New York, N. Y. Bruce L. **13**: 18.
— Mercantile L. **17**: 18.
— P. L. **22**: (291), 296, (Billings.) C133, 390, (736), 744.
Newark (N. J.) F. P. L. **14**: 437; **18**: 3; **22**: 390.
Newburgh (N. Y.) L. **3**: 119.
North Brookfield, Mass. Haston L. **19**: 340.
Northampton, Mass. Forbes L. **19**: 376.
Northfield, Minn. Carleton College L. **22**: 17.
Northwestern Univ. Orrington Lunt L. (Ambrose.) **19**: 338.
Omaha (Neb.) P. L. **17**: 245.
Paterson (N. J.) P. L., Danforth building. (Winchester.) **16**: 306; (**17**: 4).
Peoria (Ill.) P. L. **22**: 144.
Philadelphia. Ridgway L. (Hutton.) **1**: 19.
Pittsburgh, Pa. Carnegie L. **20**: 382.
— Lawrenceville branch. **22**: 440.
Princeton Univ. L. **21**: 452.
Providence (R. I.) P. L. (Foster.) **21**: (355), 364, 396.

Buildings, Lib. Quincy (Ill.) F. P. L. (Tyler.) **14**: 86.
Richmond, Ind. Morrison-Reeves L. **19**: 233.
Salem (Mass.) P. L. **15**: 203.
St. Louis (Mo.) Mercantile L. **14**: 35.
— Niedringhaus memorial building. **13**: 372.
Scranton (Pa.) P. L. Albright building. **17**: 236.
South Dartmouth, Mass. Southworth L. **14**: 475.
Spencer, Mass. Sugden L. **13**: 216; **14**: 384.
Springfield (O.) P. L. Warder building. **15**: 113.
Univ. of Illinois L. **22**: 303.
Univ. of Michigan L. **14**: 315.
Univ. of Minnesota L. (Folwell.) **14**: 412.
Univ. of Pennsylvania. (Williams.) **13**: 237.
Warren (Mass.) P. L. **15**: 271.
Washington, D. C. *See* U. S. Congressional L.; U. S. Navy Dept. L.
Worcester (Mass.) F. P. L. **15**: C111, 112.
Yale Univ. L. **15**: 233.
Bulgaria, Free libs. in. **12**: 262.
Bullard, M. A. Book thieves. **10**: 380.
Bulletin des sommaires des journaux scientifiques. **14**: 76.
Bulletin, A novel. **15**: 333.
Bulletins. (Symp.: Jones, Cole, Hewins, Edmands, Dana, Brett.) **19**: C50, (146).
Advertisements in. **17**: 84.
and reading lists. **19**: 223.
Preparation of. (Henneberry.) **19**: 9.
Burbank, C: H: Amateur annotations. **12**: 254.
Burdick, E. E. Educational work of the Jersey City F. P. L. **21**: 359.
Burgess, T. C. Leading boys from the dime novel to better lit. **21**: 144.
Burlington, Vt. *See* Fletcher F. L.
Burmese public lib., A. Bernard F. L., Rangoon. **14**: 441.
Burnett, C: A. How we keep unbound maps. **16**: 74.
Lib. of U. S. Geological Survey. **15**: 9.
Burnham Athenæum, Champaign, Ill. **21**: (216), 225.
Burr, G: L., finds MSS. life of Savonarola. **13**: 70.
Special collections at Cornell Univ. **12**: 369.
Burr bibliography, Tompkins'. **17**: 209.
Bürstenbinder, E. Varying titles. (Hutcheson.) **10**: 115.
Bury's Philobiblon, Grolier Club ed. **13**: 376.
Business man's appeal for a lib. (Pechin.) **17**: (119), 126.
Business methods in lib. management. *See* Administration.
Butler, S: Numbering an author's books in chronological order. **4**: 202.
Butsch, A. F. Die Bücher-Ornamentik der Renaissance. (Perkins.) **3**: 341.
Butte (Mont.) F. P. L. catalog. **19**: 311.
Why there was no strike. **22**: 439.
Buying. *See* Purchase.

C. Call slips. **7**: 6.
C., J. B. Cost of cataloging. **17**: 192.
C., W. C. My start in life through a public lib. **16**: 71.
Cadwallader, B. Insets to prevent defacement. **2**: 295.
A national lib. system, with a universal catalog. **1**: (364), 369.
Record-blanks. **1**: 254.

Caldwell, G: C. What a univ. lib. ought to be. **15**: 205.
California, libs. of. (Apponyi.) **4**: 166.
California scrap-book, My. (Hewins.) **17**: 194.
California subject index. (Hasse.) **17**: 373.
See also Central Calif.; Southern Calif.
Call numbers. *See* Book numbers; Notation.
Call slips. (C., Schwartz, Cutter.) **7**: 6.
Cambridge, Mass. Rindge benefactions. **12**: 550.
Cambridge (Mass.) P. L. **18**: 82.
and its critic. (Higginson.) **15**: 110.
choice of books at. (Griswold.) **15**: 110.
Cambridge Univ. L., Lighting of. **16**: 70.
Campbell, F. Theory of national and international bibliography. (Cutter.) **21**: 467.
Canada, Brief review of the libs. of. (Bain.) **12**: 406, (450).
Public libs. in. (Bain.) **12**: 217.
Canadian catalog of books. (Haight.) **21**: 512.
Canadian lib. assoc. proposed. **5**: 249.
Canadian Pacific R. W. Co. L. and reading-room. (Freeman.) **9**: (115), 120.
Cape Town, South African P. L. (Todd.) **15**: C48.
Capitals. **10**: 24.
(Cutter.) **1**: 162, (176), 404.
Card catalog. *See* Catalog, Card.
Carleton College, Northfield, Minn. Scoville Memorial L. **22**: 17.
Carlyle, T: Libs. and books. **9**: 103.
Carnegie, A. Address on N. Y. F. C. L. **15**: 109.
Gift to Pittsburgh. **15**: 67, 131.
The lib. as a field for philanthropy. **15**: 42.
Lib. benefactions of. **22**: 303.
Carnegie F. P. L. Allegheny City, Pa. **15**: 81.
building. **18**: 288.
Politics and. **15**: (67), 87.
Weeding out fiction at. (Stevenson.) **22**: 133, (127).
Carnegie libs. (Stevenson.) **15**: 293.
Carnegie L., Pittsburgh, Pa. **15**: 67, 131.
Dedication. **20**: 382.
Lawrenceville branch. **22**: 440.
Carr, H: J. Classification and notation of the book-arts. **9**: 172.
Duplicating processes in cataloging. **1**: 372.
Fixtures, furniture, and fittings. **18**: 225, (C30).
Index to reference lists. **8**: (23), 27.
Libs. in Michigan. **1**: 371.
Lib. Journal symposia. **15**: 165.
Original articles for the *L. J.* **12**: 80.
Registration of book borrowers. **12**: 340.
Report on charging systems. **14**: 203, (281).
Report on collections of the minor lit. of local hist. **19**: C67, (154).
Symp.: Inks for lib. use. **19**: 84.
— Registration and collection of fines. **16**: 171.
— Registration of borrowers. **15**: 37.
Carret, J. F. How we keep unbound maps. **16**: 72.
Carrington, J. T. Science in free libs. **19**: 342.
Carter, C: M. Do libs. aid in art education? **20**: 44.
Carter, H. J. Travelling libs. of illustrations. **22**: 293.
Cash register, combined receipt and. (Kephart.) **19**: 86.
Caspar, C. N. Hints for finding the author, title, publisher, place of pub., ed., size, or price of books. **10**: 180.

Castellani, C. Warning to libns. and book collectors. **16**: 214.
Catalog, Card. **13**: 334.
— (Garnett.) **4**: 444.
— Brass guide boards for. (Cutter.) **5**: 215.
— A central. **18**: (497), 508.
— Colored guide blocks for. (McLennan.) **3**: 192.
— Considerations on. (Clarke.) **17**: 229.
— Harvard Univ. L. **12**: 548.
— — Our card catalog: what to do with it. (Badger.) **17**: 161.
— New invention which renders slip-catalogs available for public reference. (Dunlop.) **2**: 160.
— Newcastle-upon-Tyne. (Haggerston.) **11**: 7.
— shelf list, and indicator, combined. **15**: 338.
Card book catalog. (Mackay.) **19**: 160.
card drawers, new invention for. (Badger.) **17**: 161, 168.
— (Dunlop.) **2**: 160.
card volumes *vs.* card drawers. (Green.) **17**: 5.
cards, American and German. **12**: 215.
— Crookes's. **3**: 63.
— for annual reports, etc. **18**: 9.
— Letter-press copies of. (Parsons.) **19**: 224.
— on typewriters. (Dennis.) **16**: 102.
— Position of call-numbers on. (Koopman.) **19**: 4.
— Printed. **19**: 3; **21**: 440.
— — (Borden, Stetson.) **16**: (200), 209.
— — (Stetson.) **9**: 71.
— — Central catalog of. **12**: (503), 515; **13**: (3); **18**: (497), 508.
— — of A. L. A. publishing section. **22**: (5), 21, 147.
— — of Lib. Bureau. **18**: (497), 508; **21**: 278, 316.
— — — (Edmands.) **19**: 224, 329.
— — — (Parker.) **19**: 256.
— of U. S. copyright entries. **22**: (127).
— to outside collections. **15**: 4.
— to serials. **22**: C168, 697.
Classed: Bonazzi's scheme. (Bliss.) **16**: 5.
code condensed from Cutter: verses. (S.) **15**: 232.
A combination. (Johnson.) **3**: 69.
The coming. (Cutter.) **2**: 296.
— (Dewey.) **1**: 423.
Dictionary. (Cutter.) **15**: 165.
— Classification in. (Perkins.) **4**: 226, (287).
— Dozen desultory denunciations of. (Schwartz.) **11**: 470.
— Foreigners on. **15**: 131.
— in Europe. **9**: 4.
— — (Cutter.) **7**: 105.
— Why and how it is made. (Cutter.) **15**: 143.
General, of Am. literary periodicals. (Nelson.) **20**: C30, (67).
— of English lit. (Walford.) **2**: 188.
— of French libs., Project for. **19**: 334.
— L. A. U. K. com. on. **3**: 115, 188, 225.
— Society of Arts on. **3**: 61; **4**: (153), 158.
— — (Milman.) **4**: 18.
headings, Key to. (Bowker.) **3**: 326, (368).
— *See also* Subject headings.
Manuscript, Sacconi binder for. (Kephart.) **18**: 184.
Modern, and mechanical bindings. (Sacconi-Ricci.) **18**: 423.

Catalog, My friend the. **11**: 420.
of publications of the 19th cent. **16**: C81.
Suggestions for a catalog page. (Koopman.) **13**: 335.
See also Anonymous books; International catalog; Universal catalog.
Catalogue annuel de la librairie française, 1893. **19**: 136.
Catalogers. Cheap. **7**: 249.
Crudities of the cheap. **8**: 7.
Helps for, in finding full names. (Hull.) **14**: (4), 7.
Publishers and authors as. (Gompertz.) **10**: 132.
Salaries of. **18**: 4.
Cataloging. **22**: C123.
(Allibone.) **3**: 374.
(Anderson.) **2**: 174.
(B.) **7**: 45.
(Lane.) **18**: 238, (C75).
(Mac.) **12**: 184.
anonymous and pseudonymous lit. (Frey.) **12**: 192.
— books. (Cutter.) **7**: 63.
— — (Wheatley.) **2**: 186, (263); **7**: 63.
— fiction. (Whitaker.) **1**: (221), 225.
— works by known authors. (Mann.) **10**: 213, (327).
Arrangement of pseudonyms in. (Taylor.) **22**: 180.
at Harvard: discussion. **15**: C113.
Classification and alphabetical cataloging. (Arnold.) **4**: 446.
Co-operative. **1**: 118; **4**: 443; **11**: 99.
— (Cutter.) **1**: 403.
— (Depping.) **2**: 188, (264).
— (Dewey.) **1**: 170, (177), 423.
— (Edmands.) **1**: 290.
— (Fletcher.) **11**: 74.
— (Pool.) **1**: 289.
— (Schwartz.) **1**: 328.
— (Stetson.) **9**: 177, 191.
— (Whitney.) **15**: 36.
— for college libs. **1**: 434.
— *See also* International bibl.; Medical lit.; Scientific lit.
Corporate authorship in. (Fletcher.) **21**: 493.
— (Clarke.) **22**: 434.
— (Cutter.) **22**: 432.
Errors in. (Gauss.) **18**: 5, (17).
Extreme case of. **14**: 129.
Future of. **13**: 314.
— (Cole.) **15**: 172; **20**: C24, (72).
— (Wade.) **20**: C21, (71).
Hagen's letter on. (Cutter.) **1**: 216.
How to catalog. (Kay.) **19**: 125.
Incunabula, French rules for. **13**: 345.
Indexing or. (Gilbert.) **14**: 246.
Inexperienced. **15**: 68.
Leiden Univ. system. (DuRieu.) **10**: 206, (315).
Methods of. (Stanley.) **13**: 318.
Models of. (Cutler.) **17**: 192.
Notes on. (Walford.) **2**: 161, (259).
Programmabhandlungen. **14**: 129.
pub. docs. **17**: 43; **20**: 197.
— (Cheney.) **16**: C61.
— (Merrill.) **16**: 107.
Reference notes in. (Crandall.) **22**: 180.
Rules: A. L. A. condensed rules for. **8**: 251, 263.

Cataloging rules, Bodleian. (Nicholson.) **8**: 298.
— Cutter's, Addition to. (Cutter.) **3**: 26.
— Eclectic. (Linderfelt.) **14**: 248.
— for alphabetical cataloging. (Hjaltalín.) **2**: 182.
— for author-catalog of the Bodleian. (Nicholson.) **8**: 298.
— for French catalog of incunabula. **13**: 345.
— Fumagalli's. (Kephart.) **12**: 547.
— German libn. on. **9**: 190.
— of the L. A. U. K. **6**: 315.
Simple lesson in. (Appleton.) **12**: 123.
Solecisms in. (Arnold.) **10**: 132.
Some heresies about. (Wire.) **22**: C62.
stem of the British Museum in N. Y. Y. M. C. A. L. (Poole.) **12**: 338, (436).
wars and campaigns. (Schwartz.) **3**: 261.
women's names. (Cole.) **13**: 80.
— (Williams.) **13**: 364.
— titles. **13**: 321.
Uniform title entries, Report of com. on. **3**: (11), 12.
A word on. (Sanborn.) **22**: 13.
A word to beginners. (Williams.) **12**: (115), 121.
Wording of title. (Wheatley.) **5**: 133.
See also Accession catalog; Accents; Full names; Imprint; Indexing; Linotype; Measuring; Pseudonyms and anonyms.

Cataloging and classification.
10: 14, 40, 60, 93, 114, 138, 160, 382, 408.
11: 29, 61, 92, 124, 150, 172, 192, 427, 457, 494.
12: 86, 144, 176, 209, 240, 272, 303, 536, 567.
13: 29, 59, 107, 162, 195, 268, 303, 355, 387.
14: 54, 100, 140, 325, 361, 393, 424, 457, 487.
15: 29, 60, 92, 123, 157, 188, 221, 253, 285, 317, 350.
16: 30, 61, 93, 127, 160, 192, 223, 258, 286, 320, 351.
17: 36, 73, 109, 146, 183, 250, 397, 436, 468, 501.
18: 26, 60, 97, 129, 164, 202, 301, 444, 484, 522.
19: 29, 67, 107, 146, 182, 215, 246, 279, 318, 355, 396.
20: 35, 66, 104, 140, 186, 222, 255, 290, 327, 363, 406.
21: 40, 81, 119, 168, 253, 301, 344, 385, 425, 474, 522.
22: 54, 113, 162, 219, 276, 325, 366, 415, 454, 720, 768.

Catalogs, Annotated. (Winsor.) **7**: 4.
— *See also* Evaluation.
Additions and corrections to catalogs of Peabody Institute and British Museum. (Pietsch.) **18**: 37, (178).
Author. (Dana.) **21**: 231, (315).
Books on authors in. **14**: 314.
Cost of. (C.) **17**: 192.
— (Whitney.) **10**: 214, (323).
Economical, educational, select. (Stetson.) **16**: C26.
Educational. (Adams.) **4**: 330.
for use at home. (Younkin.) **14**: 386.
Garnett on "Public libs. and their catalogs." (Cutter.) **4**: 452.
Inexpensive. **1**: 436.
Making of. (Van Dyke.) **10**: 126.
Model. *See* A. L. A. Catalog; Coming catalog.
of free libs. **13**: 375.
of town libs. (Whitney.) **4**: 268.
Please date. (Jones.) **16**: 4.
Printed, Value of. (Fletcher.) **19**: 256.

Catalogs, Printing, Co-operative or labor-saving methods. (Growoll.) **13**: 280; **17**: 157.
— Economical suggestions in. (Welch.) **4**: 439.
— from cards. (Utley.) **14**: 466.
— Type for. **11**: 367.
— *See also* Linotype.
Printing the British Museum catalog. **10**: 50.
— (Garnett.) **10**: 200, (314).
Printing troubles. **7**: 105.
Report on. 1882. (Jones.) **7**: 177.
— 1883. (Noyes.) **8**: 166.
— 1885. (Nelson.) **10**: 263.
— 1885–87. (Lane.) **12**: 414.
— 1890. (Linderfelt.) **15**: C67, (101).
— 1894. (Nelson.) **19**: C69.
Subject. (Winsor.) **16**: 214.
— and subject lists. (Foster.) **14**: 236, (285).
— Chief need in libs. (Vinton.) **3**: 49.
— in college libs. (Hull.) **15**: (163), 167.
— *Saturday Review's* objections to. **14**: 303.
— *vs.* bibliographies. (Cutter.) **15**: 196.
Subject-index. (Homes.) **8**: 148.
wanted. (Davis.) **15**: 197.
— (Younkin.) **16**: 38.
See also A. L. A. catalog, and under names of libs.
Cathedral and other English libs. (Winsor.) **15**: 332.
Cathedral libs. (Benson.) **4**: 130.
Catholic books in public libs. (Browne.) **21**: 440.
Cattell, S. W. Women's Christian Assoc. libs. **19**: 121.
Caxtons, Beedham's list of reproductions. (Cutter.) **4**: 421.
Censor, The: verses. (Romaine.) **16**: 168.
Censorship of public libs. **14**: 442.
(Crunden.) **20**: 198.
A question in. **20**: 162.
See also Exclusion.
Census, The, and libs. **5**: 139.
(Dewey.) **5**: 318.
(Waite.) **6**: 127, (156).
Eleventh, plan of publication. **16**: 243.
Centennial lib. exhibits. (Warren.) **1**: 18.
Central Calif. L. A. **20**: 128, 177, 211, 355, 391. **21**: 29, 110, 153, 231, 283, 329, 461, 503. **22**: 25, 93, 204, 262, 309, 699, 752.
Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen. **9**: 12; **10**: 3; **13**: 4.
Centralization in lib. management. (Berry.) **15**: 337.
(Poole.) **16**: 45.
Chamberlain, M. Fiction. **4**: 362.
Public lib. and public school. **5**: 299.
Report on fiction. **8**: 208.
Champaign, Ill. Burnham Athenæum. **21**: (216), 225.
Champney, G. M. Mutilation of books. **1**: 406.
Chance, F. Preservation of bookbindings. **12**: 71.
Chandler, A. G. Re-registration at the Lancaster (Mass.) Town L. **14**: 347, (367.)
Woman's Educational Assoc. **20**: 305.
Chandler, E. M., *ed.* "Do:" advice based on experience. **21**: C43, (127).
Changed titles. **8**: 118, 138, 154.
9: 107, 126, 214.
10: 161.
12: 536, 567.
13: 59, 108, 162, 196, 304, 355, 387.

Changed titles. **14**: 54, 101, 424, 487.
15: 188, 221.
16: 62, 93, 161, 193, 258, 287, 321, 357.
17: 73, 109, 146, 251, 397, 436, 468, 501.
18: 98, 165, 202, 446.
19: 319.
20: 36, 105, 407.
21: 82, 169, 254, 475.
22: 55, 163.
(Hutcheson.) **9**: 189; **10**: 115.
(Whitney.) **8**: 172, (265), (268); **9**: 126, 214; **10**: 161.
Riley's books. (Larned, Bowen-Merrill Co.) **17**: 156.
Channing Club catalog of books for boys. **15**: 99.
Charging system. (Cutter.) **4**: 17.
(Davis.) **16**: 232.
(Larned.) **11**: 294, (354).
and an improved slip case. (Jackson.) **3**: 230.
at Boston Athenæum. (Cutter.) **4**: 445.
at Harvard. (Winsor.) **3**: 338.
at Los Angeles P. L. (Coe.) **19**: 288.
— (Hasse.) **19**: 195, 329.
at N. Y. Apprentices' L. (Schwartz.) **14**: 468.
Browne. **20**: 168; **22**: 128.
— (Pennock.) **22**: 294.
Combined. (Schwartz.) **4**: 275.
— and its critics. (Schwartz.) **22**: (427), 428.
Day-book. (Arnold.) **11**: 167.
for small libs. (Little.) **11**: 212.
for Sunday-school libs. **6**: 159, 288.
New. (Foster.) **5**: 320.
Charging systems. (Hill.) **21**: C51, (147).
(Linderfelt.) **7**: 178.
(Symp.: Estabrook, Schwartz, Dewey.) **5**: 72.
and statistics. (Bolton.) **19**: (224), 225.
based on accounts with books. (Dewey.) **3**: 285.
based on accounts with borrowers. (Dewey.) **3**: 252.
Book and reader accounts. (Dewey.) **4**: 131.
Elementary talk on. (Sheldon.) **22**: C63.
New combined plan. (Dewey.) **3**: 359.
Points in. (Estabrook.) **5**: 108.
— (Schwartz.) **5**: 108.
Principles underlying. (Dewey.) **3**: 217.
Report on. (Carr.) **14**: 203, (281).
Suggestion for. (Smith.) **22**: 340.
See also Borrowing.
Charleston, S. C., Public lib. movement in. **17**: 46.
Chauvin, V: What a bibliography should be. **17**: 87.
Check-list of Am. magazines pub. in 18th cent. (Ford.) **14**: 373.
Check-list of scientific periodicals. (Bolton.) **11**: 189.
Check-lists for periodicals. (Bowker.) **14**: 404.
(James.) **14**: 377.
(Jordan.) **14**: 432.
Chelsea (Mass.) P. L. **11**: 10, 17.
Chemical lit., Indexes to. **18**: 150.
Indexing. **10**: 8; **18**: 150.
Chemical terms, Rules for spelling and pronouncing. **18**: 15.
Chemistry, Bibliography of. (Bolton.) **18**: 437.
Cheney, C: P. Assoc. of Sunday-school libs. **10**: (123), 125.
Cheney, J: V. A libn's. dream: verses. **16**: C137.
Method of cataloging U. S. pub. docs. and periodicals. **16**: C61.

Chesshyre, *Sir* John, Lib. of. (Axon.) **4**: 35, (49).
Chicago, Ill. Great fire memorial. (Poole.) **6**: 183.
Libs. of. **18**: 70.
— (Wickersham.) **20**: 274.
See also John Crerar L.; Newberry L.
Chicago Hist. Soc. L. (Boss.) **12**: 72.
Chicago Lib. Club. **17**: 27, 60, 101, 132, 207, 459.
18: 17, 87, 125, 142, 158, 477.
19: 22, 59, 96, 134, 387.
20: 25, 55, 95, 130, 393.
21: 31, 155, 237, 290, 330, 466, 509.
22: 39, 152, 209, 313, 706, 755.
Chicago P. L. Building. **16**: 140; **17**: 43; **22**: (677), 692.
New libn.: F. H. Hild. **12**: (503), 513.
New quarters of. **11**: 165.
Child, W: B. Symp.: Reference work. **16**: (183), (295), 297.
Child, the school, and the lib. (Eastman.) **21**: 134.
Children, and the lib. **21**: 368.
Book-lists for. (Hewins.) **21**: 440.
— (Adams.) **20**: 338.
Books for. (Corson.) **21**: 451.
— (Hewins.) **22**: 211, C108.
— Evaluation of. **22**: 198.
How to interest in good lit. (Foster.) **20**: 377.
in a lib.: verses. (Edmunds.) **17**: 84.
in libs. (Cohen.) **14**: 400.
What they read. (Bostwick.) **21**: 444.
Work with. **20**: (114); **22**: C156.
— (Adams.) **22**: C28.
— (Eastman.) **22**: 686.
— (Fairchild.) **22**: C19.
— (Plummer.) **22**: 679.
Children's Aid Soc. home libs. **16**: 278; **17**: 426.
Children's books of 1896. (Hewins.) **22**: 194.
Children's departments. (Dousman.) **21**: 406.
(Stetson.) **20**: 374.
Children's home libs. (Birtwell.) **19**: C9.
(Cutler.) **19**: C13; **21**: 60.
Children's librarian. (Cutler.) **22**: 292.
Children's lib. league, at Cleveland P. L. **22**: (678).
— (Eastman.) **22**: C151, 686.
at Prendergast F. L. **22**: 693.
Children's L. in N. Y. **13**: 140; **14**: 90.
(Hanaway.) **12**: (183), 185.
and its constitution. **12**: 224.
Children's reading, observations on. (Russell.) **22**: 194.
What some teachers say. (Dana.) **22**: 187.
See also Reading; Schools.
Children's room, Suggestions for. **22**: 439.
at Providence P. L. (Foster.) **22**: 738.
Chilovi's plans for the Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale, Florence. (Clarke.) **17**: 483.
China, Purchasing list of sketch books and Eng. works pub. in. (Dobbins.) **7**: 292.
Chinese libs., Notes on. (Axon.) **5**: 6, 35.
Choate, J. H. Address on N. Y. F. C. L. **15**: 109.
Chronological arrangement on shelves. (Biscoe.) **10**: 246.
Church lib. (Clizbe.) **7**: 86.
Circulating books by mail. **13**: 364.
(Bardwell.) **14**: 5.
(Bennett.) **9**: 176.
Circulating lib., A general. (Anderson.) **1**: (428), 441.
A novel. **4**: 165.

Circulation. **3**: 55.
Discretionary. **16**: 38, (69), 179.
Hints on. (Wheatley.) **2**: 210, (279).
in Boston P. L. **18**: (177), 188.
in college libs. **2**: 67.
in English public libs. **4**: 91; **12**: 225.
Method of stating. (Bostwick.) **21**: 96.
of books from N. Y. State L. **20**: 75.
of colored art studies. (Sargent.) **16**: 201.
of magazines. **19**: 43.
See also Fiction; Two-book system.
City govts. and public libs. (Rice.) **12**: 364.
Civil service examinations, for N. Y. State L. (Dewey.) **14**: (107), 118.
in Boston P. L., **21**: 65.
in libs. (Fletcher.) **22**: 76.
Tips for candidates. (Schwartz.) **14**: 406.
See also Examinations.
Civil service reform in public libs. **5**: 113.
Clapp Memorial L., Belchertown, Mass. **12**: 257.
Clark, C: P. Book for distribution. (Baker.) **22**: 76
Clark, G: T. Symp.: Improper books. **20**: C33.
Clarke, E. E. Chilovi's plans for lib. building. **17**: 483.
The card catalog and lib. construction. **17**: 229.
A congressional or a national lib.? **22**: 7.
Corporate entry. **22**: 434.
— (Bolton.) **22**: 678.
— (Schwartz.) **22**: 737.
Departmental arrangement of college libs. **14**: 340.
Departmental libs. **16**: 264.
Full names desired. **21**: 218.
List of books in Woman's building, Chicago. **20**: 4.
Woman's L. at the World's Fair. **19**: 47.
Clarke, E. L. Symp.: How we reserve books. **14**: 403.
Clarke, J. F. Schools and libs. **4**: 355.
Clarke, W. B. Book thieving and mutilation. **4**: 249.
Class-guide, search for a. (Cutter.) **7**: 44.
Class-room bibliography. **2**: 66.
Class-room libs. in colleges. **14**: 127.
Classification. **11**: 467; **22**: C120.
(Archer.) **10**: 11.
(Arnold.) **4**: 446.
(Cutter.) **4**: 234, (287); **15**: C100.
(Dewey.) **4**: 117, 191.
(Kephart.) **17**: 228; **22**: 739.
(Smith.) **7**: 172.
Alphabetical. (Schwartz.) **7**: 272.
Alphabetical *vs.* logical. (Schwartz.) **7**: 229.
Alphabetico-mnemonic. (Schwartz.) **10**: 25, 77, 149, 174, 371.
— Notes on. (Cutter, Lane.) **11**: (3), 8.
— — An anti-criticism. (Schwartz.) **11**: (155), 156.
Alphabetization *vs.* (Bliss.) **7**: 104.
Amherst. (Dewey.) **3**: 231.
Author catalogs in classified shelf systems. (Cutter, Dewey.) **3**: 371.
Binding and. (Walford.) **2**: 201.
Bonazzi's scheme for a classed catalog. (Bliss.) **16**: 5.
British Museum. (Garnett.) **2**: 194, (267).
— (Harris.) **12**: 331, (435); **16**: 138.
Chronological shelf-arrangement. (Biscoe.) **10**: 246.

Classification, Close. **11**: 403.
— (Cutter.) **11**: 167, 180.
— (May.) **12**: 80.
— A bookseller on. **16**: 346.
— Some thoughts on. (Cole.) **12**: 356.
— — Cole on. (Cutter.) **13**: 79.
— *vs.* bibliography. (Fletcher.) **11**: 209, (350).
Cornell Univ. l. (Harris.) **16**: 138.
Decimal. (Fletcher.) **14**: 155, (270), 467.
— abroad. **21**: 369.
— Amherst. (Dewey.) **3**: 231.
— Cutter's modifications of. (Cutter.) **4**: 17.
— International. **20**: 337.
— Difficulties in the Dewey, and their adjustments. (Gifford.) **21**: 494.
— Dui-decimal and the "relativ" index. (Perkins, Schwartz.) **11**: (36), 37, 68, 144.
— — A reply. (Dewey.) **11**: 100, 132.
— — — (Mann.) **16**: 139.
— Extension of Dewey numbering. **19**: 199.
— Proposed modification of Amherst. (Lindsay.) **4**: 149, (153).
Encyclopædia and libns. (Richardson.) **10**: 211.
Francis Bacon and the Athenæum classification. (Schwartz.) **13**: 12.
A French system of. **22**: 253.
for Poole's index. **2**: 15.
from the reader's point of view. (Foster.) **15**: C6.
Harvard College L. shelf-guide. **6**: 54.
Hist. and geogr. system of. (Cutter.) **8**: 205.
in dictionary catalogs. (Perkins.) **4**: 226, (287).
King Leo's. (Richardson.) **10**: 208.
— King Aquila's lib.: a sequel. (Schwartz.) **11**: 232.
Logical. (Bliss.) **7**: 251.
New classification and notation. (Schwartz.) **7**: 148.
A nomenclature of. (Larned.) **9**: (61), 62, (115), 156.
of book-arts. (Carr.) **9**: 172.
— (Cutter.) **7**: 168.
of Californiana. (Hasse.) **17**: 373.
of education. (Cutter.) **16**: 330.
— (Linderfelt.) **16**: 329.
of fiction. (Goddard.) **10**: 55.
—(Lancefield.) **18**: 183.
— (Massey.) **6**: 17.
of folk-lore. (Bliss.) **9**: 177.
— (Cutter.) **9**: 136.
— (Noyes.) **9**: 156.
— (Richardson.) **9**: 177.
— (Wheatley.) **9**: 188.
of Greek and Latin classics. **9**: 39.
of Harvardiana. (Nelson.) **22**: C47.
of lib. economy and history. (Cutter.) **7**: 271.
of mathematics, astronomy and physics. (Lindsay.) **4**: 149, (153).
of mathematics (pure). (Rowell.) **17**: 449.
of municipal lit. (Josephson.) **20**: 279.
of natural sciences. (Cutter.) **5**: 163.
of philosophy. (Cutter, Larned.) **10**: 79.
— (Cutter.) **16**: 5.
of photographic collections. (Borden.) **17**: 195.
of recreative and athletic arts. (Cutter.) **10**: 6.
of scientific society lit. (Scudder.) **12**: 221.
of Shaksperiana. (Cutter.) **9**: 137.
— (Noyes.) **9**: 156.
— (Tedder.) **11**: 441, 449.

Classification, of the parts of the U. S. (Cutter.) **8**: 205.
of theology. (Richardson.) **8**: 320.
of zoological subjects by Dewey system. (Mann.) **5**: 143.
Perkins's. (Dewey.) **7**: 60.
Principles of. (Kephart.) **18**: 240.
Radcliffe College L. (Farley.) **21**: 498.
Re-classification. **17**: 227.
— and re-numbering of the Detroit P. L. (Utley.) **16**: C20, (113).
— How we made the change from groups to classes. (Berry.) **13**: 283.
Remarks on. (Cutter.) **11**: 158.
Report on. 1881. (Cutter.) **6**: 64, (115).
— 1882. (Larned.) **7**: 125, (195).
— 1883–1885. (Lane.) **10**: 257, (316).
— 1889. (Bliss.) **14**: 240, (286).
— 1890. (Linderfelt.) **15**: C67, (101).
— 1894. (Nelson.) **19**: C69.
Shelf-arrangement in N. Y. State L. (Homes.) **8**: 203, (275).
Simplicities of. **21**: 92.
Some thoughts on: verses. (Crunden.) **11**: 418, 468.
Theory and practice. (Fletcher.) **14**: 22, 77, 113.
See also Cataloging and classification; Notation; Shelf guides.
Classified index. (N.) **18**: 123.
Classifying: song. **15**: 268.
Cleanliness in public libs. **15**: 260.
Cleaning. *See* Closing.
Clearing-house, for duplicate public docs. (Cutter.) **11**: 19.
for duplicates. (Bowker.) **5**: 216.
— (Dewey.) **5**: 216.
— (Hall.) **11**: 118.
— Dewey's. **21**: 51.
Proposition for an Am. libs.' (Hepner.) **21**: C67, (147).
Clerkenwell open lending lib. (Brown.) **20**: 51.
Cleveland, G. Address on N. Y. F. C. L. **15**: 107.
Cleveland (O.) P. L. Children's lib. league. **22**: 677.
— (Eastman.) **22**: C151, 686.
Cumulative index to periodicals. **21**: (264), 278, (396).
Lib. examination. (Brett.) **15**: 327.
Lib. lectures at. **22**: 199.
Re-arrangement of. (Brett.) **15**: 136.
Symp.: work with schools. (Eastman.) **22**: 182.
Cleveland conference. *See* A. L. A. conferences.
Cleveland to Mackinaw: historical data on the A. L. A. post-conference. (Thwaites.) **21**: 374.
Clippings from periodicals. (Dewey.) **5**: 146.
Clisbe, J. A church lib. **7**: 86.
Clocks, Lib. (Richardson.) **14**: 378.
Close classification. *See* Classification, Close.
Closing libs., for cleaning. **8**: 127.
to take stock. **17**: 4.
Club libs. of N. Y. **14**: 88.
Clubs, Relation of libs. to. (Hoagland.) **22**: 200.
Coe, E. M. Charging systems of the Los Angeles P. L. and N. Y. F. C. L. **19**: 288.
Fiction. **18**: 250, (C58).
Guiding a boy's reading. **20**: 118.
Reading at the N. Y. F. C. L. **15**: 85.
Relation of libs. to public schools. **17**: 193.

Coe, E. M. Should American lit. be specially favored in our libs.? **15**: (100), 101.
Symp.: Common novels in pub. libs. **19**: C23, (137).
— Management of periodicals. **15**: 6.
— Selection of books. **19**: C30, (134).
Cogswell, J. G., Biographical sketch of. (Saunders.) **13**: 7.
Cohen, J. Value of libs. **16**: (167, 168), 174.
Cohen, M. Best reading: circulation of fiction. **11**: 142.
Children in libs. **14**: 400.
Differentiation of libs. **15**: 70.
Free P. L. in N. Y. **11**: 480.
Libn. as an educator. **13**: 366; (**14**: 5).
Cohn, A. Shakespeare-Bibliographie für 1875 u. 1876. **1**: 373.
Cole, G: W. **21**: 456.
American bibliography, general and local. **19**: (3), 5, (41).
Annual literary index. **20**: 198.
Branches and deliveries. **18**: 220, (C26).
Cataloging in the future. **20**: C24, (72).
Cataloging married women's names. **13**: 80.
Delivery stations or branch libs.? **17**: 480.
Future of cataloging. **15**: 172.
Good words for the *L. J.* **10**: 404.
How teachers should co-operate with libns. **20**: 115.
Langlois' Manuel de bibliographie historique. **21**: 512.
Matters bibliographical. **19**: 333.
Measuring books by A. L. A. rules. **10**: 49; **12**: 345.
Some thoughts on close classification. **12**: 356.
— (Cutter.) **13**: 79.
Symp.: Fiction in libs.: a plea for the masses. **19**: C18, (137).
— Inks for lib. use. **19**: 124.
— Periodical lib. bulletins. **19**: C50, (146).
Collating of lib. books. (Fletcher.) **20**: 80.
— (Nutting.) **20**: 114.
Collation wanted. (B.) **12**: 184.
College and other higher libs. (Winsor.) **4**: 399, (403).
College class-room libs. **14**: 127.
College courses in bibliography. *See* Bibliography.
College libnships. **3**: 187.
College libs., and college classes. (Winsor.) **3**: 5.
and college curriculum. (Poole.) **18**: 470.
and college libn. (Davis.) **10**: 100.
and college paper. (Bicknell.) **20**: 387.
and college work. (Robinson.) **6**: 97.
and seminary methods of instruction. (Woodruff.) **11**: 219, (271), (435).
and the seminary lib. (Harris.) **14**: 464.
— at Cornell Univ. (Austen.) **18**: 181.
buildings. (Stanley.) **14**: 264.
Circulation in. **2**: 67.
Departmental arrangement of. (Clarke.) **14**: 340; **16**: 264.
— at Univ. of Chicago. (Dixson.) **20**: 375.
Functions and use of. (Koopman.) **19**: C24, (151).
— (Little.) **18**: 431.
Government and control of. (Harris.) **22**: C55.
Gov. pamphlet on. **5**: (139).
— (Cutter.) **5**: 179.
Hints for improved lib. economy. (Vinton.) **2**: 53.

College libs., in 14th and 15th centuries. **12**: 259.
Larger recognition of, in higher education. (Lowrey.) **19**: 264.
Learning to read in college. (Bowker.) **2**: 60.
Public use of. (Ranck.) **20**: 235, 266.
— (Robinson.) **2**: 57.
— (Rowell.) **19**: 50.
Reference, seminary, and department libs. at Cornell Univ. (Austen.) **18**: 181.
Report on. (Fletcher.) **10**: 267.
Selection and purchase of books for. (Zeta.) **16**: 4.
— (Potter.) **22**: C39.
The seminary lib. (Harris.) **14**: 464.
Special favors to faculty. (Dewey.) **4**: 448.
"Student's libs." (Koopman.) **19**: C24, (151).
A study of. (Ambrose.) **18**: 113.
Subject catalogs in. (Hull.) **15**: (163), 167.
Univ. libs. (Eng.) as national institutions. (Roberts.) **2**: 129, (249).
Use of. (Winsor.) **5**: 47.
What a univ. lib. ought to be. (Caldwell, White.) **15**: 205.
College lib., The: Brown Univ. L. (Guild.) **10**: 216, (327).
College lib. work. **2**: 63.
College section of the A. L. A. *See* A. L. A. college section.
College settlement. *See* University settlement.
Collins, V: Catalog of lib. of Prince Louis-Lucien Bonaparte. (Haines.) **19**: 176.
Collyer, R. Influence of good books. **14**: 380.
Colombina Biblioteca, Seville, Catalogs of. (Y.) **12**: 283.
Colonial laws, Tower collection. **15**: 114.
Colorado Lib. Assoc. **18**: 85; **20**: 211.
21: 109, 152, 232, 283, 329, 461, 503.
22: 26, 94, 148, 205, 262, 309, 700, 752.
Colors, use in libs. (Dewey.) **3**: 65.
Columbia College L., Appeal in behalf of. **11**: 114.
Gifts to. **20**: (161), 173.
New building. **19**: 379; **22**: 746.
— Dedication. **21**: 226.
Columbia College L. School. *See* Lib. schools.
Columbian Exposition.
A. L. A. com. **17**: 246, 457, 491; **18**: 157, C65; **19**: C120.
A. L. A. exhibit. **14**: (335); **16**: 238, 251; **17**: 119, 191, 372, 374; **18**: 44, 276, 278.
— (Sharp.) **18**: 280.
A. L. A. model lib. **16**: 135, 166, 199, 239; **17**: 374, 443; **18**: 476.
German libs. at. (Ambrose.) **18**: 499.
— (Gräsel.) **17**: 170.
Libs. at. (Garland.) **18**: 284.
— (Schwartz.) **16**: 238.
Notes on. (Schwartz.) **16**: 238.
Publishers' exhibits. (Growoll.) **18**: 262.
Reading in Chicago affected by. **19**: (159), 168.
United States lib. **14**: (367), 383.
Woman's L. at. (Clarke.) **19**: 47.
World's Congress Auxiliary. **16**: 274; **18**: 41, 191, 260, (278).
Columbus letters, Latin editions. **17**: 456. (Ford.) **17**: 497.
Combination catalog. (Johnson.) **3**: 69.
Combination order and shelf-list slip. (Austin.) **20**: 49.
Combined card catalog, shelf-list and indicator. **15**: 338.

Combined charging system. (Schwartz.) **4**: 275.
Combined receipt and cash register. (Kephart.) **19**: 86.
Combined system for arranging and numbering. (Schwartz.) **3**: 6.
Coming catalog, The. (Cutter.) **2**: 296.
(Dewey.) **1**: 423.
(F.) **3**: 260.
See also A. L. A. catalog.
Commas, over-use of. **9**: 135.
Co nmon sense in libs. (Cutter.) **14**: 147, (266).
Comstock, M. E. Lib. as an educational factor. **21**: 147.
Conant, T. J. *and* B. Index to the American encyclopædia. (Shanks.) **3**: 303.
Conferences. (Hovey.) **16**: 244.
First conference of American libns. (1853.) **12**: 526.
— (Barton.) **11**: 217, (366).
German view of. (Meyer.) **16**: 213.
Expenses of delegates paid by lib. **11**: 36.
Importance of attending. **16**: 199.
in Europe. **1**: 222.
See also A. L. A. conferences; Australasia, L. Assoc. of; Atlanta; International; Institut Internat.; L. A. U. K.; Southern lib. conference; State libns.
Congress of libns. *See* Atlanta exposition: Columbian Exposition.
Congressional L. *See* U. S. Congressional L.
Connecticut Lib. Assoc. **16**: 15, 81, 181, (200); **17**: 24, 97, 203, 457; **18**: 84, 193, 436; **19**: 93, 204, 349; **20**: 91, 210, 352; **21**: 107, 232, 283, 329, 462, 504; **22**: 75, 94, 309, 700.
Connecticut lib. law. **8**: 26.
— regarding delinquent books. **14**: 442.
Connecticut P. L. Committee. (Hewins.) **21**: 267.
Documents issued by. **20**: 348.
reports. **20**: 131; **22**: 357.
Connecticut State L. **13**: 252.
Conrad, J: Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften. (Hull.) **16**: 281.
Constantinople, Lib. of the Mosque of St. Sophia. (Riggs.) **10**: 106.
Consulting libnship. (Dewey.) **5**: 16.
Contagion from books and libs. *See* Disease.
Contents-index, Co-operative. (Rogers.) **1**: 62, (112).
Conventions. *See* Conferences.
Cook, W: Alphabeting catalog cards. **5**: 176.
Coolbrith, I. D. In the lib.: verses. **16**: C139.
Lib. examinations. **14**: 368.
Co-operation. **1**: 282; **2**: 15.
(Morgan.) **16**: 39.
(Stetson.) **7**: (103), 106.
Co-operation abroad. **3**: 256.
Co-operation, and competition. **21**: 263.
and the index to periodicals. (Dewey.) **11**: 5.
in indexing serials. **22**: C168.
in Italy. **8**: 149.
in Providence libs. (Foster.) **22**: 344.
Limits of. **13**: 3.
vs. competition. (Mac.) **10**: 55.
What it does not mean. **3**: 111.
See also International bibliography; Libraries and schools.
Co-operative cataloging. *See* Cataloging, Co-operative; Catalogs, Printing.
Co-operative index to periodicals. *See* Index.
Co-operative indexing. *See* Indexing.

Co-operative scheme of subject entry. (Bowker.) **3**: 326, (368).
Co-operative subject-index. (Roesler.) **1**: 183, (222), 226.
Copinger, W. A. Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum. (Nelson.) **21**: 156.
Copinger collection of Latin Bibles. **19**: 17.
Copyright, in its relations to libs. and lit. (Spofford.) **1**: 84, (139).
International. **13**: 3; **15**: C133.
— in Congress, 1837–1886. (Solberg.) **11**: 250.
Need of additional depositories. (Ranck.) **20**: C43.
tax in England. **4**: 91.
See also U. S. copyright office.
Cornell, A. B. Full name. (Dewey.) **17**: 443.
Cornell Univ. **11**: 67.
Cornell Univ. L. classification. (Harris.) **16**: 138.
Decision in McGraw-Fiske case. **12**: 514.
Government of. (Harris.) **22**: C55.
New law lib. **17**: 490.
New lib. building. (Harris.) **14**: 121.
Reference, seminary, and department libs. (Austin.) **18**: 181.
Special collections at. (Burr.) **12**: 369.
White Lib. of. **12**: 553.
Cornwall (N. Y.) Circulating L. Assoc. **3**: 67.
Corporate authorship. (Fletcher.) **21**: 493.
(Clarke.) **22**: 434.
(Cutter.) **22**: 432.
(Schwartz.) **22**: 737.
Correspondence depts. (Durfee.) **3**: 69.
Corson, H. Books for children. **21**: 451.
Cost, M. L. Oriental libs.: Bangkok, Siam. **12**: 256.
Cotgreave, A. Indicators *vs.* card-charging. **18**: 437.
Cowell, P: Admission of fiction to libs. **2**: 152, (255).
How to popularize a free lib. **18**: 461.
Thoughts on the London conference. **3**: 68.
Coxe, H: O. MSS. of Plato and Euclid in Bodleian L. **3**: 65.
Obituary notice. **6**: 261.
Poole's index in England. **3**: 155.
Crandall, F. A. **22**: (340).
appointed Supt of documents. **20**: (113), (197).
Check-list of public docs. (Bowker.) **21**: 74.
Pub. docs. and the proposed pub. doc. bill. **21**: 102, C20, (79); **22**: (75).
Reduction. **22**: (180), (735), 747.
Report. **22**: 91.
Crandall, M.. I. Art element in lib. work. **13**: 365.
Duties of a lib. to its staff. **16**: 205.
Full forenames in catalogs. **18**: 4.
Post-conference excursion, 1890. **15**: C157.
Reference notes on catalog cards. **22**: 180.
Crawford binding. **15**: 292.
Crerar L. *See* John Crerar L.
Crete, Greek libs. in. **12**: 288.
Crichton, J. D. How we keep unbound maps. **16**: 73.
Crookes's catalog card. **3**: 63.
Cross, J: A. Universal index of subjects. **2**: 191, (265).
Cross-references. **10**: 123.
Croton bug as a lib. pest. (Flint.) **4**: 376.
Crunden, F: M. Acknowledgments. **15**: 293.
Business methods in lib. management. **12**: 335, (435).

Crunden, F: M. Concerning lib. censorship. **20**: 198.
Conference suggestions asked. **14**: 304.
Duplicates. **5**: 276.
Executive dept. **18**: 232, (C63).
Functions of lib. trustees and their relations to libns. **21**: C32, (118).
Humor of book-titles. **16**: 75.
Libn. as administrator. **19**: 44.
Lib. as a factor in the intellectual life of St. Louis. **15**: 138.
Lib. reports. **15**: 198.
Most popular books. **16**: 277.
President's address, Fabyan's, 1890. **15**: C1.
Report on aids and guides. **11**: 309.
Report on periodicals. **14**: 254.
St. Louis weather and crop notes. **13**: 132.
Self-supporting collection of duplicate books in demand. **4**: 10, (12).
Some thoughts on classification: verses. **11**: 418, 468.
Symp.: Current daily newspapers in free lib. reading-rooms. **19**: C46, (143).
— How we protect rare and illustrated books. **15**: 104.
— Selection of books. **19**: C41, (134).
— Value of a free lib. **15**: 79.
— Work between libs. and schools. **22**: 181.
What of the future? **22**: C5.
Cumulative index to periodicals. **21**: (264), 278, (396).
Curtis, C: B. Tariff on books by mail. **15**: (164), 180.
Curtis, G: T. Letter on Congressional L. building. **11**: 17.
Cushing, W: Index to *North Am. Review*. (Godfrey.) **3**: 343.
Cushing's "Anonyms." **13**: 140; **15**: 36. (Linderfelt.) **12**: 116.
Cushman, R. The lib. on Sunday. **15**: 235.
Cuspidors, *In re*. (Putnam.) **16**: 135.
Customs regulations for books. **15**: 67.
Cutler, L. S. In memoriam. (Cutter.) **20**: 310.
Cutler, M.. S. Biographies of 1896. **22**: 137.
Children's libn. **22**: 202.
Home libs. **19**: C13; **21**: 60.
Impressions in foreign libs. **16**: C48.
Information on music libs. wanted. **22**: 128.
Lib. act of 1700. **12**: 285.
Lib. opening. **18**: 431, (C44).
Lib. school visit to Boston. **15**: 176.
Models of cataloging. **17**: 192.
Official names of legislative bodies of states of the Union. **11**: 141.
Principles of selection of books. **20**: 339.
Report on A. L. A. catalog supplement. **22**: C102.
Sunday opening. **14**: 176, (279).
Two fundamentals: organization, sympathy. **21**: 446.
Use of "imprint." **16**: 102.
Cutter, C: A. Abbreviations of Christian names. **1**: 371, 405.
Abbreviations of feminine names. **5**: 176.
Accession of books in the Bibliothèque Nationale. **19**: 193.
Addition to Cutter's rules. **3**: 26.
Adversaria. I: Co-operative entries; capitalization. **1**: 403.

Cutter, C. A. Adversaria. II: Cole on close classification. **13**: 79.
Arrangement and notation of Shaksperiana. **9**: 137.
Arrangement of biography by Cutter's author-table. **12**: 544.
Arrangement of the parts of the U. S. in a hist. and geogr. system of classification. **8**: 205.
Author catalogs in classified shelf systems. **3**: 371.
Author-tables for Greek and Latin authors. **11**: 280.
Beedham's List of Caxton reproductions. **4**: 421.
Billings' Catalog of Surgeon-General's L. **1**: 20.
Books of 1896 on fine art. **22**: 87.
Boston Athenæum catalog. **3**: 191; **19**: 288.
Boston Athenæum charging system. **4**: 445.
Brass guide-boards for card catalogs. **5**: 215.
Buffalo P. L. in 1983. **8**: 211.
Bulletins and the coming catalog. (F.) **3**: 260.
Call slips. **7**: 6.
Campbell's Theory of national and international bibliography. **21**: 467.
Capitalization. **1**: 162, (176), 404.
Catalog of Avery Architectural L. **21**: 73.
Charging plan. **4**: 17.
Classification. **4**: 234, (287); **6**: 64, (115); **11**: 158; **15**: C100.
— Close. **11**: 167, 180.
— of education. **16**: 330.
— of folk-lore. **9**: 136.
— of lib. economy and history. **7**: 271.
— of philosophy. **10**: 79.
— — minute. **16**: 5.
— of the book arts. **7**: 168.
— of the natural sciences. **5**: 163.
— of the recreative and athletic arts. **10**: 6.
Clearing house for duplicate public docs. **11**: 19.
"The coming catalog." **2**: 296.
Co-operative entries. **1**: 403.
Corporate entry. **22**: 432.
defends his modifications of Dewey numbering plan. **4**: 17.
Dictionary catalog. **15**: 165.
— in Europe. **7**: 105.
— why and how it is made. **15**: 143.
Entry of anonymous books. **7**: 63.
European libs: Bibliothèque Nationale and British Museum. **19**: 289.
Exhibitions in libs. **22**: 256.
Fertiault's Les amoureux du livre: sonnets. **1**: 186.
Franklin Society of Paris. **1**: 3, 389.
Garnett on "Public libs. and their catalogs." **4**: 452.
Government pamphlet on college libs. **5**: 179.
Hagen's letter on cataloging. **1**: 216.
Hardy's Lit. for children. **17**: 497.
Haverhill P. L. catalog. **3**: 194.
Homes's Report on the future development of N. Y. State L. **3**: 27.
How to use Cutter's decimal author-table. **12**: 251, 549.
The index. **1**: 228.
International bibliography in Austria. **5**: 145.
Libs. and disease. **8**: 336.
Lib. architecture. **10**: 35.
Lib. association in France and America. **1**: 389.
Lib. statistics. **8**: 7.
Literary libns. **7**: 29.

Cutter, C: A. Louisa Salome Cutler — in memoriam. **20**: 310.
New plan for lib. delivery. **4**: 375.
N. Y. Apprentices' L. bulletin. **1**: 21.
Notation for small libs. **12**: 324, (430).
Numbering plan. **3**: 248, (302), 339; **4**: 88.
— (Schwartz.) **3**: 302.
Order pockets. **16**: 102.
Plan for continuing the *L. J.* **5**: 276.
Preservation of pamphlets. **1**: 51, (101, 104).
President's address, St. Louis, 1889: Common sense in libs. **14**: 147, (266).
Proposed reforms in pub. docs. **21**: 217.
Proprietary libs. and their relation to public libs. **18**: 247, (C10).
Record of MS. in Italy. **5**: 175.
Resignation of. (Bowker.) **18**: 35.
Rowell's Classification. **20**: 214.
Schwartz's classification and notation. **11**: (3), 8.
Schwartz's mnemonic classification. **4**: 92.
Search for a shelf guide. **7**: 44.
Sturgis's Bibliography of fine art. **22**: 211.
Subject catalogs *vs.* bibliographies. **15**: 196.
Symp.: How we keep unbound maps. **16**: 72.
— How we protect rare and illustrated books. **15**: 133.
— How we treat new books. **14**: 305.
— Management of periodicals. **15**: 7.
— Plan of the new Poole's index. **3**: 148.
— Plans for numbering. **4**: 44.
— Registration and collection of fines. **16**: 170.
— What we do with pamphlets. **14**: 433.
Thirty-five *versus* ten. **7**: 62.
U. S. Dept. of the Interior. Report regarding public docs., 1889–90. **16**: 84.
— — 1891–92. **18**: 51.
Use of capitals. *See* Capitalization.
Use of Howe legacy to Boston Athenæum L. **5**: 46.
Use of "imprint." **16**: 102.
Vallée's Bibliographie. **8**: 104.
Warren County L. bulletin. **1**: 20.
Wenckstern's Bibliography of the Japanese empire. **20**: 132.
Wilson's All-time lib. **19**: 176.
Winsor's Reader's handbook of Am. Revolution. **4**: 454.
Wonders of bibliography. **7**: 87.
Cutter, W: P. Columbian Univ. L. School. **22**: 708.
Cutter, W: R. Genealogical research in pub. libs. **21**: 222.
Local collection in the Woburn P. L. **17**: 420.
Cutter, Machine ruler and. (Waldegrave.) **4**: 203.

D. William Blades: obituary. **15**: 208.
D., J. Dream of a people's lib. **12**: 260.
D., M. R. Lib. thieves. **17**: 243.
Dalo, A. W. W. Lib. lectures. **8**: 338.
Dall, C. H. Fiction. **6**: (155), 158.
Dana, J: C. Advertising a lib. **20**: 88.
As to author catalogs. **21**: 231, (315).
Children's reading: what some of the teachers say. **22**: 187.
Collection desired by Denver P. L. **17**: 126.
Denver (Col.) P. L. **14**: (304), 304.
Good words for *L. J.* **15**: 324.
Libn.'s pastime reading. **21**: 22.
Libns. and teachers. **21**: 133.
Libs. and schools as art educators. **21**: 150.

Dana, J: C. President's address, Cleveland, 1896: Hear the other side. **21**: C1.
Symp.: Periodical lib. bulletins. **19**: C54, (146).
Danjou's scheme of a universal bibliography. (Axon.) **5**: 205.
Dante, The Vernon. (Norton.) **11**: 419.
Dartmouth College L. Course in bibliography. **22**: 439.
Davies, J: F. Butte (Mont.) F. P. L. catalog. **19**: 311.
Directories in public libs. **20**: 374.
Davis, O. S. Binders. **16**: 232.
Catalogs and lib. aids wanted. **15**: 196.
Charging system. **16**: 232.
Davis, R. C. Teaching bibliography in colleges. **11**: 289.
Davis, T. K. The college lib. and the college libn. **10**: 100.
Dayton (O.) P. L. (Doren.) **22**: 190.
(Foerste.) **22**: 341.
Evaluation of children's lit. at. **22**: 198.
Decimal classification. *See* Classification, Decimal.
Defacement, Insets to prevent. (Cadwallader.) **2**: 295.
See also Mutilation.
Delinquent borrowers. (Stetson.) **14**: 403.
Conn. statute regarding. **14**: 442.
Delinquent notices and check-boxes. (Dewey.) **3**: 370.
Delivery, new plan for. (Cutter.) **4**: 375.
Delivery stations and lib. influence. **18**: 82.
See also Branches.
Delta. Astor L. card catalog. **6**: (255), 259, (287).
Denison Club, London. Discussion on free libs. and their support by the state. **14**: (303), 308.
Denison Univ. L. (Dixson.) **15**: 15.
Dennis, H: J. Catalog cards on typewriters. **16**: 102.
Duties of a state libn. **12**: 184.
A lib. garment. **15**: 293.
Statutory laws: Official lists by states and territories. **13**: 36, (277).
Denver (Col.) P. L. (Dana.) **14**: (304), 304.
Art department. **19**: 341.
Art for the school-room. **22**: 90.
Bookleaf and Brookline P. L. (Bolton) **21**: (356), 356.
handbill. (Dana.) **17**: 126.
handbook. **20**: 131.
report. **16**: 3.
Union catalog of medical libs. **22**: 437.
Departmental arrangement of college libs. (Clarke.) **14**: 340.
Departmental libs. (Clarke.) **16**: 264.
of the Univ. of Chicago. (Dixson.) **20**: 375.
Depping, G. Co-operative cataloging. **2**: 188, (264).
Imperfections of lib. buildings. **2**: 145, (251).
Detroit (Mich.) P. L. Work with schools. (Utley.) **22**: 184.
De Vinne, T. L. Invention of printing. (Brevoort.) **3**: 193.
Dewey, A. The Index Society. **5**: 277.
Index to *New England Journal of Education*. **5**: 84.
Dewey, M. Accession catalog again. **3**: 336.
Address at A. L. A. conference. **22**: C117.
Alfabeting catalog cards. **5**: 176.
The A. L. A. **1**: 245.

Dewey, M. A. L. A. catalog. **10**: 73.
Amherst classification. **3**: 231.
appointment as N. Y. State libn. **13**: (364), 380.
Apprenticeship of libns. **4**: 147.
Arrangement on the shelves. **4**: 117, 191.
Attendance and excursions of Thousand Islands conference. **12**: 457.
Author catalogs in classified shelf systems. **3**: 372.
Back Bay L. for Boston. **5**: 82.
Better book-making for libs. **18**: 142.
Bibliography in colleges. **18**: 422.
Blank-book indexes. **5**: 318.
Book selections. **1**: 391.
Book sizes. **5**: 178.
— without marks. **3**: 372.
Book supports. **3**: 192.
Buckram and morocco. **11**: 161.
Business skill in lib. management. **18**: 145.
Care of the eyes. **5**: 175.
Charging systems, based on accounts with books. **3**: 285.
— — with borrowers. **3**: 252.
— Book and reader accounts. **4**: 131.
— New combined plan. **3**: 359.
Civil service examinations for N. Y. State L. **14**: (107), 118.
Clearing-house for duplicates. **5**: 216.
Clippings from periodicals. **5**: 146.
The coming catalog. **1**: 423.
Consulting libnship. **5**: 16.
Co-operative cataloging. **1**: 170, (177), (289), (290).
Cutter's bulletins and the coming catalog. **3**: 260.
Decimal classification: a reply. **11**: 100, 132.
Delinquent notices and check-boxes. **3**: 370.
Dui's doings. **7**: 237.
Duplicating processes. **4**: 165.
Eclectic book-numbers. **11**: 296.
Experiment and experience. **3**: 301.
Frederick Jackson — In memoriam. **11**: 478.
Future of the A. L. A. **5**: 321.
Heating libs. **6**: 93.
Impressions of the 14th annual conference of the L. A. U. K. **17**: 56.
Incorporation of the A. L. A. **5**: 307.
Indexing bureau. **5**: 215.
Injuries to books by readers. **3**: 259.
Libs. as educators. **11**: 165.
Libs. in the census. **5**: 318.
The lib. and the state. **15**: (131) 135.
Lib. co-operation and the index to periodicals. **11**: 5.
Lib. hours. **4**: 449.
Lib. museum in London. **17**: 444.
Manila paper. **3**: 159.
Mass. State L. bill. **4**: 130.
Model accession-catalog. **1**: 315.
Monthly *vs.* quarterly indexes. **13**: 172.
Months in brief entries. **4**: 93.
Name of Governor Cornell. **17**: 443.
New lib. headquarters. **13**: 236.
N. Y. Lib. Assoc. **15**: 267.
Notes on American and state lib. assns. **16**: 169.
Notes on some continental libs. **17**: 121.
Nova Scotia excursion. **12**: 459.
Numbering. **3**: 339.
Pamphlets ruined by rolling. **16**: 202.

Dewey, M. Past, present, and future of the A. L. A. **5**: 274.
Perkins's classification. **7**: 60.
Principles underlying charging systems. **3**: 217.
— — numbering systems. **4**: 7, (12), 75.
The profession. **1**: 5.
Publications of the N. Y. State L. **17**: 444.
Records of current public interests. **16**: 328.
resignation of the presidency of the A. L. A. **16**: 199.
St. Louis P. L. advertising. **17**: 47.
Sale duplicate slip-catalog. **13**: 284.
School of lib. economy. **8**: 285.
— at Columbia College. **9**: 117.
Schwartz's mnemonic classification. **4**: 92.
Schwartz's new method of size notation. **10**: 396.
Slip-indicator. **5**: 320.
Special favors to trustees or faculty. **4**: 448.
Symp.: More about charging systems. **5**: 74.
— Plans for numbering. **4**: 40, 47.
Text-book dept. in libs. **5**: 279.
Umlaut. **12**: 544.
Use of colors in libs. **3**: 65.
Useless words. **5**: 321.
Van Everen numbers. **5**: 316.
Ware (Mass.) Young Men's L. Assoc. catalog. **3**: 264.
Washington conference. **5**: 306.
Withdrawal from *L. J.* **5**: 303.
ed. Papers prepared for World's Lib. Congress. **21**: 157.
Dewey numbering. *See* Classification, Decimal.
Diana Enamorada of Montemayor. (Whitney.) **3**: 158.
Dictionary catalog. *See* Catalog, Dictionary.
Dictionary of lib. economy suggested. **19**: C154.
Differentiation of libs. (Cohen.) **15**: 70.
Differentiation or specialization of libs. (Ford.) **15**: 7, (22).
Diman, J. L. Obituary. (Foster.) **6**: 159.
Directories in public reference libs. (Davies.) **20**: 374.
(Thwaites.) **20**: 341.
Dirt in the city lib. (Hooper.) **12**: 73.
See also Dust.
Discounts. **1**: 91, 134.
Disease, contagious, Libs. and. **11**: 166; **16**: 80; **20**: (338); **21**: 150.
(Cutter.) **8**: 336.
(Jones.) **16**: C35.
(Poole.) **4**: 258, (292).
Disinfection of books by vapor of formalin. **22**: 388.
Distribution of gov. docs. *See* Gov. docs,, Distribution of.
District libs., N. Y. (Draper.) **13**: 375.
— (Green.) **15**: 132.
District lib., Evolution of a. (Phelps.) **21**: 362.
Dixson, *Mrs.* J. E. (Z. A.) Denison Univ. L. **15**: 15.
Chicago Univ. L. **17**: 50.
Departmental libs. of the Univ. of Chicago. **20**: 375.
Subject-index to prose fiction. **22**: 709.
"Do": advice based on experience. (Chandler.) **21**: C43, (127).
Dobbins, F. S. Purchasing list of sketch-books of Japanese artists and English works pub. in Japan and China. **7**: 292.

Dobson, A. Catalog of Dr. Johnson's lib. **18**: 14.
Dodge, V. R. Librarian's aids. **22**: C67.
Don't. (Klett.) **11**: 117.
Don't: warnings of experience. **19**: C104.
Doren, E. C. School libs. **22**: 190.
Dousman, M.. E. Children's departments. **21**: 406.
Symp.: Work between libs. and schools. **22**: 181.
Dowling, K.. J. Authorship of "Miss Toosey's mission." **16**: 232.
Draper, A. S. N. Y. district libs. **13**: 375.
Dream of a people's lib. (D.) **12**: 260.
Dreer collection of autographs, Catalog of. (Hildeburn.) **18**: 438.
Drexel Institute L. class. *See* Lib. schools.
Drummond, H: Lib. deadwood. **15**: 207.
Dublin. *See* National L. of Ireland.
Dudley, C: R. Lib. editions of popular fiction. **21**: C41, (125); **22**: C145.
Dui-decimal classification. *See* Classification, Decimal.
Dumas, A., List of novels of. **15**: 270.
"Dummy" lib., A. (Harris.) **10**: 107.
Dunlop, H: W. D. Slip-catalogs available for public reference. **2**: 160.
Dunn, J. P., *jr*. Gov. docs. problem. **15**: 12.
Manderson printing bill. **17**: 46.
Duplex indicator. (Robertson.) **14**: 42.
Duplicates. (Crunden.) **5**: 276.
Best use of. (Barton.) **10**: 231.
Bulletin of. **16**: sup.
Catalog of. **12**: 440.
Clearing house for. **11**: 67.
— (Bowker.) **5**: 216.
— (Dewey.) **5**: 216.
— Dewey's. **21**: 51.
Clearing house for duplicate gov. docs. (Cutter.) **11**: 19.
Clearing house wanted. (Hall.) **11**: 118.
Com. on exchange of. **4**: 289.
Exchange of. **19**: 328.
of popular books. (Edmands.) **19**: 192.
— (Peoples.) **19**: 224.
— Self-supporting collection. (Crunden.) **4**: 10, (12).
Sale slip-catalog of. (Dewey.) **13**: 284.
What we do about. (Symp.: Brett, Schwartz, Bardwell, Green, Peoples.) **14**: 369.
Duplicating processes. (Dewey.) **4**: 165.
in cataloging. (Carr.) **1**: 372.
Durfee, C: A. Correspondence depts. **3**: 69.
Scrap-books. **2**: 65.
Du Rieu, W. M. N. The card catalog of Leiden Univ. **10**: 206, (315).
Reproduction of rare MSS. **21**: (91), 92.
"Duro-flexible" bindings. **11**: 166; **12**: 70.
Dust. (Eakins.) **18**: 122.
See also Dirt.
Dyer, J: N. Continuation of Poole's index. **1**: 182.
Manchester (Eng.) F. L. **21**: 218.
Obituary. **14**: 335, 387.
Trade catalogs. **1**: 291.
Dziatzko, K: International mutual relations of libs. **18**: 465.
on German libs. (Ambrose.) **21**: 53.
ed. Beiträge zur Theorie u. Praxis des Buch- u. Bibliothekswesens. **19**: 97.

E., Annex lib., Cambridge, Mass. **6**: 41.
Eakins, W. G: Dust. **18**: 122.
Eames, W. Care of special collections. **22**: C48.
Eastman, L. A. Aims and attitude in lib. work. **22**: C80.
Books for mothers' clubs. **22**: 436.
The child, the school, and the lib. **21**: 134, (678), 686.
Children's lib. league. **22**: C151.
Symp.: Work between libs. and schools. **22**: 181.
Eastman, W: R. Lib. work of the Univ. of the State of N. Y. **20**: 267.
Statistics of Greater N. Y. libs. **22**: 745.
Eclectic book-numbers. (Dewey.) **11**: 296.
Eclectic card catalog rules. (Linderfelt.) **14**: 248.
Economical features of public libs. (Kelso.) **18**: 473.
Economical suggestions in the preparation of printed catalogs. (Welch.) **4**: 439.
Economy of shelf-room. (Fletcher.) **15**: 134.
Economy of spending. (Foster.) **15**: 77.
Edinboro (Pa.) State Normal School L. **6**: 160.
Edinburgh (Scotland) F. L. **12**: (184).
See also Advocates' L.
Editions. *See* Lib. editions.
Edmands, J: A. L. A. catalog. **4**: 377.
Annual American catalog. **12**: 216.
Catalog system of the Lib. Bureau. **19**: 224, (256), 329.
Co-operative cataloging report. **1**: 290.
A department of Errata et corrigenda. **8**: 4.
Extra copies of popular books. **19**: 192.
Junius bibliography. **14**: (463).
Lettering books. **12**: 322.
Philadelphia Mercantile L. **11**: 112.
Plan for numbering Cong'l docs. **8**: 250.
Proportion of initial letters in author catalogs. **4**: 56.
Report on lib. architecture. **8**: 201, (269).
Rules for alphabeting. **12**: 326, (431), (432).
"Subjects for debate," 1847. (Rowell.) **16**: C109.
Symp.: How we choose and buy new books. **14**: 339.
— How we protect rare and illustrated books. **15**: 134.
— How we treat new books. **14**: 305.
— Periodical lib. bulletins. **19**: C54, (146).
— Plans for numbering. **4**: 38.
Uniformity in lib. reports. **19**: 256.
Volume numbers of *Le livre*. **9**: 84.
"The wants of man." J: Q. Adams. **11**: 468.
Who owns the Mercantile L. of Phila.? **15**: 305.
Edmunds, A. J. Children in a lib.: verses. **17**: 84.
Education, Lib. as an educational factor. (Comstock.) **21**: 147.
Place of libs. in. (Warren.) **6**: 90, (136).
Public libs. and public. (Larned.) **9**: 6.
Relation of the public lib. to. (Mowry.) **16**: 301.
See also Schools and libs.
Educators, Libs. as. (Dewey.) **11**: 165.
Eichler, F. Begriff und Aufgabe der Bibliothekswissenschaft. **21**: 511.
Electric light. **7**: 43, 104; **10**: 333; **11**: 363.
at the British Museum reading-room. **4**: 128.
— (Garnett.) **4**: 444; **5**: 171.
Electricity and magnetism, Ronalds catalog and lib. (Frost.) **3**: 283.

Elliott, J. Betting evil in public news-rooms. **19**: 51.
Ellwanger, G: H. Bibliology. **16**: 79.
Embossing stamps for covers. (Jackson.) **3**: 374.
Emley, F: Newcastle-on-Tyne L., reclassification and cataloging. **13**: 91.
Employes. *See* Assistants.
Encyclopædia and libns. (Richardson.) **10**: 211.
Endowment, maintaining the public lib. by. (Hazeltine.) **21**: 93.
England, comparative view of work accomplished in public libs. of. **12**: 136; **17**: 453.
— (Yates.) **16**: 305.
First Protestant free lib. in. (Taylor.) **14**: 477.
Growth of public libs. in. (Gladstone.) **17**: 200.
English bibliography, An. (Arber.) **1**: (222), 224.
Present condition of, and suggestions for the future. (Wheatley.) **19**: 336.
English conferences. *See* L. A. U. K.
English libn. on American libs. (Brown.) **18**: (421), 433; **19**: (79), 88.
English libns., Drawbacks of. (Nicholson.) **10**: 403.
Memories among. (Bowker.) **11**: 405, 437.
English libs., and local museums. (Winsor.) **15**: 302.
Cathedral and other. (Winsor.) **15**: 332.
A correction. (Tedder.) **12**: 184.
English lib., An, in 1486. (Smith.) **13**: 76.
English lib. statistics. **3**: 23, 116.
Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore, Md. **7**: (3), 7.
Growth of. (Steiner.) **16**: 215.
Entick's Pronouncing dictionary of English, wanted. (Ford.) **16**: 70.
Entre nous: verses. (Soule.) **13**: 36.
Errata et corrigenda. (Edmands.) **8**: 4.
Reference to. (Hubbard.) **11**: 468.
Errors, in entering and cataloging books. (Gauss.) **18**: 5, (17).
Proposed list of. (Bolton.) **22**: 738.
"Essay index." *See* A. L. A. index.
Estabrook, C. Points in charging systems. **5**: 108.
Symp.: More about charging systems. **5**: 72.
Euclid, MSS. of, in Bodleian. (Coxe.) **3**: 65.
European libs. **13**: 296.
(Mitchell.) **2**: 12.
Bibliothèque Nationale and the British Museum. (Cutter.) **19**: 289.
Impressions in. (Cutler.) **16**: C48.
Notes on continental libs. (Dewey.) **17**: 121.
Evaluation of lit. (Iles.) **16**: 208; **17**: C18, (63); **18**: 217, (C15); **19**: (3), 43, (119); **21**: C26, (83).
of children's lit. **22**: 198.
See also Annotated lists.
Evans, C: Catalog of Fletcher F. L. of Burlington, Vt. **3**: 70.
Brooklyn Mercantile L. catalog. **1**: 330.
Catalog of Roxbury branch of Boston P. L. **1**: 21.
Sizes of books. **1**: 58, (106), (139).
Evans, G: W. Special libs. and special students. **13**: 180.
Evaporation of labels and bindings. (Ropes.) **10**: 104.
"Evitandum," An, in index-making. (Wheatley.) **2**: 178.
Evolution of the hobby. (Hooper.) **11**: 225.
Ewing Musical L., Anderson's College. Catalog. (Bailey.) **3**: 263.
Examinations, Lib. (Coolbrith.) **14**: 368.

Examinations, Lib., A German view of. (Meyer.) **16**: 213.
in Cleveland P. L. (Brett.) **15**: 327.
Proposed L. A. U. K. examinations of lib. assistants. **9**: 160.
See also Civil service.
Excerpts. **2**: 76; **3**: 69, 160, 340; **4**: 377; **12**: 184; **15**: 36; **17**: 374, 444.
Exchange, A lib. (Rosenau.) **14**: (463), 473.
Exchange of newspaper odds and ends. (Garrison.) **8**: 148.
Periodicals for. (Arnold.) **15**: 36.
Exchanges, Request for. (Kelso.) **19**: 120.
U. S. exchanging war documents with Germany. **16**: 244.
See also Interlibrary loans.
Exclusion of books. Com. report on. **7**: 28.
Fothergill's novels. **6**: 325; **7**: 5.
Line of. (Learned.) **21**: 320.
of notorious authors. **20**: 162.
Why Mark Twain is happy. **10**: 131.
See also Fiction; Improper books.
Executive dept. *See* Administration.
Exhibitions of engravings and pictures. **21**: C114. (Cutter.) **22**: 256.
See also Pictures.
Exhibits. *See* Columbian Exposition; Melbourne Internat. Exhibition.
Ex Libris Society of London. **18**: 155.
Expansive author-table. **18**: 187.
Expenditures and incomes of libs. **16**: 10, (37), (38).
Experiment and experience. (Dewey.) **3**: 301.
Experiment in univ. extension. (Larned.) **13**: 75.
Extra copies. *See* Duplicates.
Eyes, Care of. (Dewey.) **5**: 175.

F. Cutter's bulletins and the coming catalog. **3**: 260.
Monthly index for daily papers. **3**: 261.
Suggestion for the Cincinnati conference. **6**: 157.
F., E. Notes on the N. Y. Club discussion. **16**: 296.
"Reference work." **17**: 4.
F., R. Book-auction catalog. **6**: 157.
Fac-similes of old newspapers. (Green.) **18**: 190.
See also Manuscripts.
Fairchild, E. M. Methods of children's lib. work. **22**: C19.
Farley, C. A. Radcliffe College L. and its classification. **21**: 498.
Farquhar, E: Current index work. **13**: 333.
Insufficiency of statistics. **16**: 70.
Lists of good novels wanted. **15**: 324.
Quarterly *vs.* monthly indexes. **13**: 70.
Specialization of libs. **15**: 100.
Farr, M.. P. American post conference. **22**: C185.
Social side of Phila. conference. **22**: C175.
Fassig, O. L. Contributions to a bibliography of meteorology. **22**: 346.
Faxon, F: W. *Magazine of Western History*. **22**: 738.
Federalist, The. (Williams.) **13**: 364.
Fertiault, F. Les amoureux du livre: sonnets. (Cutter.) **1**: 186.
Fiction. **6**: 39; **15**: 269.
(Beardsley.) **7**: 175, (204).
(Clarke.) **17**: 245.
(Coe.) **18**: 250, (C58).
(Cowell.) **2**: 152, (255).
(Dall.) **6**: (155), 158.

Fiction. (Green.) **5**: 141.
(Jevons.) **6**: 185.
(Kite.) **1**: 277, (283).
(Lowell.) **6**: 185.
(Mason.) **15**: 265.
(Poole.) **16**: 8.
(Ruskin.) **6**: 313.
(Symp.: Schwartz, Bardwell, Green, Putnam, Hill.) **15**: 261, 325.
(Woodruff.) **20**: 342.
and educational catalogs. (Adams.) **4**: 330.
and subscription libs. (Whitaker.) **3**: 191.
and the reading of school children. **4**: 319, (367).
at the Boston P. L. **6**: (203), 204, (223), 319.
Battle of the novels. **14**: 310.
Best English novels. **12**: 228.
Best hundred. (Perkins.) **1**: 166, 291.
Best novels and novelettes. **11**: 421.
Boston P. L. fiction list. **1**: 257.
Buying light fiction in paper covers. (Scott.) **19**: 227.
Circulation of. (Cohen.) **11**: 142.
— (Hitchcock.) **1**: 184.
— in St. Louis. **13**: 91.
Classification of. (Goddard.) **10**: 55.
— (Lancefield.) **18**: 183.
— (Massey.) **6**: 7.
Common novels in pub. libs. (Symp.: Garland, Thurston, Whelpley Cole, Coe.) **19**: C14, (137).
Dixson's Subject index to. **22**: 709.
English editions of. (Stetson.) **21**: 356.
Exclusion, Line of. (Learned.) **21**: 320.
— of certain writers. **6**: 325; **7**: 5, 28.
Fiction song. **15**: 325.
in A. L. A. list. (Haines.) **22**: C109.
Issue of. **13**: 91.
Jefferson on novel reading, 1771. **18**: 154.
Juvenile, Evil of unlimited freedom in use of. (Bean.) **4**: 341.
Lib. editions of popular. (Dudley.) **21**: C41, (125); **22**: C145.
lists: Linderfelt's. **15**: 67.
— Mass. Lib. Club. **21**: 452; **22**: 98, (128), 149.
— — (Browne.) **21**: 218.
— wanted. (Farquhar.) **15**: 324.
No novel reading in hot weather. (Walford.) **14**: 348.
Novel reading. (Bassett.) **17**: 47.
— (Martin.) **17**: 241.
— a confession. (Peccator.) **5**: 104, (141).
Objections to public libs. (Poole.) **1**: 45, (96).
of 1896. (Haines.) **22**: 140.
Pawtucket F. P. L. and the dime novel. **10**: 105.
percentage indicated in lib. reports. (Hancock.) **16**: 4.
Plea for novels. **7**: 86.
Plea for the masses. (Cole.) **19**: C18, (137).
Report on. (Chamberlain.) **8**: 208.
Sensational. (Atkinson.) **4**: 359.
— (Chamberlain.) **4**: 362.
— (Green.) **4**: 345.
— (Higginson.) **4**: 357.
The ten and hundred greatest novels. **17**: 55.
"Three-cent dreadfuls." **14**: 410.
Weeding out at Carnegie L. (Stevenson.) **22**: (127), 133.
— The guileless West on "weeding out." (Harbourne.) **22**: 251.
See also A. L. A. catalog. supplement; Books.

Field, H. H. Bibliographia zoölogica. **20**: C29, (64).
Fine art, Sturgis' Bibliography of. **22**: 211.
Books on. (Cutter.) **22**: 87; **22**: C103.
Fines. (Mann.) **4**: 441.
and collections. (Buhre.) **16**: 333.
Collection and registration of. (Symp.: Utley, Underhill, Schwartz, Brett, Goddard, Cutter, Bardwell, Carr.) **16**: 103, 137, 170.
How to prevent. (Berry.) **16**: 207.
Fire, at Birmingham L. **4**: 19, (48), 56.
at Milwaukee P. L. (West.) **20**: 114.
at Univ. of Virginia L. **21**: 17.
Narrow escape of C. Walford's lib. **4**: 91.
Precautions against, in Worcester P.L. (Green.) **4**: 201.
Preservation of books from. **9**: 191.
Prevention of, in libs. **4**: 52.
Fires, protection, insurance. (Poole.) **18**: 223 (C23).
First lib. in the Northwest. (Orton.) **5**: 145.
(Thwaites.) **20**: 382.
First Protestant free lib. in England. (Taylor.) **14**: 477.
Fisk F. and P. L., New Orleans. **22**: (76), 89.
(Beer.) **22**: C32.
Fiske, W. Abbreviations used in Italian booksellers' catalogs. **16**: 141.
Fitchburg (N. Y.) F. P. L. catalog. (Green.) **13**: 133.
Fitzpatrick, J: Mnemonic numbering. **7**: 229.
Fixtures, furniture, and fittings. (Carr.) **18**: 225, (C30).
Fletcher, R. Dr. John S. Billings. **21**: 63.
Fletcher, W: I: A. L. A. index. **17**: 6.
— (Ford.) **18**: 50.
— The "essay index." **11**: 469.
A. L. A. publishing section. **19**: C102.
Annual literary index. **20**: 198.
Architects and libns.: an irenicon. **13**: (331), 338.
The best lib. legislation. **16**: C31.
"Books for the young" a century ago. **11**: 477.
Boston Athenæum catalog. **19**: 288.
Civil service methods in libs. **22**: 76.
Classification. **19**: 238.
— theory and practice. **14**: 22, 77, 113.
Close classification *vs.* bibliography. **11**: 209, (350).
Collating of lib. books. **20**: 80, (114).
"Convict indexes." **8**: 73, 74.
Co-operative cataloging. **11**: 74.
Co-operative index to periodicals. **10**: (3), 24.
— few words to collaborators. **9**: 74.
Corporate authorship. **21**: 493.
— (Clarke.) **22**: 434.
— (Cutter.) **22**: 432.
Durability of cloth bindings. **18**: 40.
Economy of shelf-room. **15**: 134.
Ford's Bibliography of the Am. Hist. Assoc. **16**: 150.
How I use the apparatus. **12**: 220.
How to form a private lib. **12**: 160.
Index prospects and possibilities. **22**: C61.
Index to serial stories in periodicals. **6**: 42, 166.
Indexing. **18**: 258.
Lib. buildings. **14**: 39.
Odd vol. of Gibbon's works wanted. **13**: 333.

Fletcher, W: I: The Poole index motto. **21**: 316.
President's address, Lakewood (N. J.), 1892. **17**: C1.
Proper lighting of lib. rooms. **15**: C9.
Public libs. in America. (Ford.) **19**: 237.
Report on college libs. **10**: 267.
Scheme for annual indexes to periodicals. **8**: (3), 5, (47).
Some lib. superstitions. **14**: 155, (270).
Some points in indexing. **4**: 243.
"Storage" and decimals. **14**: 467.
Supplement to Poole's index. **9**: (61), 70.
Symp.: Being a libn. **15**: 264.
— How we protect rare and illustrated books. **15**: 104.
— Plan of the new "Poole's Index." **3**: 147.
Titles wanted for the Annual literary index. **20**: 374.
Value of old books. **12**: 292.
Value of printed catalogs. **19**: 256.
William Frederick Poole. **12**: 281.
—a tribute. **19**: 81.
Fletcher F. L., Burlington, Vt. (Ware.) **10**: 107.
Catalog. **3**: 70.
Closing of. **9**: 171, 210.
Flint, W. Croton bug as a lib. pest. **4**: 376.
Libs. and the federal government. **15**: C64, (114).
Statistics of public libs. in U. S. and Canada. (Ford.) **18**: 516.
Flooring, Marble, in libs. **17**: 83.
Floors and floor-coverings. (Beer.) **19**: C100, (140).
See also Fixtures.
Florence, Italy. Proposed national lib. (Kephart.) **13**: 139.
Foerste, A: F. Public school and public lib. **22**: 341.
Folk-lore in a classification. (Bliss.) **9**: 177.
(Cutter.) **9**: 136.
(Noyes.) **9**: 156.
(Richardson.) **9**: 177.
(Wheatley.) **9**: 188.
Following darkness like a dream: verses. (L.) **16**: 240.
Foote, E. L. Librarian of the Sunday-school. **22**: 711.
Forbes L., Northampton, Mass. **19**: 376.
Suggestions for. (Adams, Larned.) **12**: 512.
Ford, F. G. Teachers College and the Bryson L., N. Y. **20**: 244.
Ford, P. L. American catalogue, 1884–1890. **17**: 173.
— 1890–95. **22**: 269.
Bibliography of Am. Hist. Assoc. (Fletcher.) **16**: 150.
Bibliography of private libs. **14**: 306.
Bolton's Bibliography of chemistry, 1492–1892. **18**: 437.
Books wanted. **18**: 132.
Catalog of the works of Grotius. **16**: 185.
Check-list of American magazines published in the 18th cent. **14**: 373.
Differentiation or specialization of libs., with special reference to N. Y. **15**: 7, (22).
Entick's Pronouncing dictionary of English wanted. **16**: 70.
Fletcher's A. L. A. index. **18**: 50.
Fletcher's Public libs. in America. **19**: 237.

Ford, P. L. Flint's Statistics of public libs. in U. S. and Canada. **18**: 516.
Foster's References to the constitution of the U. S. **15**: 147.
Growoll's A bookseller's lib. and how to use it. **17**: 208.
Handbook for readers of the Boston P. L. **15**: 340.
Hart's Topical outlines in constitutional and political hist. of the U. S. **16**: 85.
Hildeburn's Catalog of Charlemagne Tower collection of Am. colonial laws. **16**: (3), 14.
Hildeburn's Catalog of Dreer collection of autographs. **18**: 438.
Howe's Catalog of the official publications of Indiana. 1800–1890. **17**: 61.
Index to biographies and portraits. **17**: 85.
Iowa State L. report, 1892. **17**: 135.
Iowa State Univ. Law L. bulletin. **17**: 175.
Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft, 1887. **15**: 147.
Lane and Bolton's Notes on special collections in Am. libs. **17**: (443), 461.
Lane's Index to recent reference lists. **16**: 85.
Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. **17**: 497.
L. A. U. K. year-book, 1892. **18**: 19.
Lib. Bureau catalog. **15**: 115.
Lib. from the reader's point of view. **18**: 179, 218.
Lib. of the Univ. of Minnesota. **14**: 412.
Lillard's Catalog of the N. Y. Southern Soc. "Garden L." **16**: 55.
List of the Lib. of Congress catalogs. **15**: (323), 326.
A modern Babel: Trübner & Co. **15**: 18.
New Hampshire State L. report, 1889–90. **16**: 54.
N. Y. State L. bulletin: Lib. school handbook. **16**: 350.
Pennsylvania State L. report, 1888–89. **15**: 147.
Piers's Catalog of Kings College L., Windsor, Nova Scotia. **19**: 135.
Pilling's Bibliography of the Algonquian languages. **17**: 175.
Pilling's Bibliography of the Athapascan and Chinookan languages. **18**: 479.
Private libs. of Brooklyn. **13**: 286.
Private libs. of N. Y. **14**: 20, 83, 111.
Quaritch's General catalog of books. **18**: 196.
Reference list to bibliographies, catalogs, and reference lists on America. **13**: 37, 82, 135, 174, 207, 244, 289.
Reform Club L. catalog. **17**: 464.
Report on the bibliography of the Am. Hist. Assoc. **16**: 76.
Richardson's Bibliographical synopsis to the Ante-Nicene fathers. **15**: 115.
Tompkins's Burr bibliography. **17**: 209.
U. S. Bureau of Education. Catalog of "A. L. A." lib. **19**: 137.
— Report of the Commissioner for 1886–87. **14**: 45.
U. S. Dept. of State. Bulletin of the Bureau of Rolls and Records. **19**: 23.
Weeks's Press of North Carolina in the 18th cent. **16**: 151.
Whitney's Catalog of bibliographies of special subjects. **15**: 146.
Winsor's Narrative and critical hist. of America. **15**: 339.

Ford, W. C. Bowker and Iles's Reader's guide in economic, social, and political science. **16**: 151.
Foreign books in Am. libs. **19**: 328.
(Josephson.) **19**: 364.
Foreign documents, Report of com. on. **19**: C123; **20**: C55; **21**: C109; **22**: C143.
Forestry, Books on, offered to public libs. **13**: 252.
Formalin as a book disinfectant. **22**: C388.
Förstemann's Mittheilungen aus der Verwaltung der k. ö. Bibl. zu Dresden, 1871–75. (Hubbard.) **1**: 372.
Foster, W: E. Address to A. L. A., Philadelphia., 1897. **22**: C116.
Aimless reading and its correction. **4**: 78, (85).
Argument for public support of public libs. **16**: C39.
Assistance to readers. **18**: 257.
Books on local industries. **22**: 737.
Children's room of Providence P. L. **22**: 738.
Classification from reader's point of view. **15**: C6.
Co-operation in Providence libs. **22**: 344.
Developing a taste for good literature. **22**: 245.
The economy of spending. **15**: 77.
Greenwood's Public libraries. **16**: 215.
How to use the public lib. **4**: 447.
Industrial additions to the Providence P. L. **15**: 144.
Information desk. **16**: (262), 271; **19**: 368.
Methods of securing the interest of a community. **5**: 245.
Necessity of giving name of state with that of the city on lib. reports. **13**: 204.
New charging system. **5**: 320.
Professor J. L. Diman: obituary. **6**: 159.
Providence P. L. **5**: 204.
— and *Book Notes*. **21**: (216), 224.
— building. **21**: (355), 364, 396.
Public lib. as a help to the historical student. **15**: 19.
Reference lists. **7**: 43.
— An addition to. (Green.) **6**: 157.
— New. **13**: 277.
— on special topics. **5**: 38, (43).
— *See also* Reference lists.
References to the constitution of the U. S. (Ford.) **15**: 147.
Relation of libs. to the school system. **5**: 99.
Report of com. on the proposed school of lib. ecomomy. **10**: 291.
Report on aids and guides to readers. **8**: (126), 233.
Sargent's Reading for the young. **15**: 339.
The school and the lib. **4**: 319.
Some compensations in a libn's. life. **10**: 195.
Specializing of reading for general readers. **6**: 25.
Successful methods of developing children's interest in good lit. **20**: 377.
Suggestion for double indexes. **4**: 87.
Symp.: Being a libn. **15**: 294.
— How we choose and buy new books. **14**: 372.
— How we treat new books. **14**: 109.
— Registration of borrowers. **15**: 76.
— Selection of books. **19**: C34, (134).
— What we do with pamphlets. **14**: 471.
Systematic training in reading at school. **8**: 24.
Uniform lib. statistics. **5**: 107.
Uses of subject catalogs and subject lists. **14**: 236, (285).
The young writer's use of a lib. **9**: 157.

Fothergill, Jessie, Controversy on. (Monachesi.) **6**: 325; **7**: 5.
Franklin Society L. of Paris. (Cutter.) **1**: 3, 389.
Frear, W. Indexing scientific lit. **10**: 377.
Free access. *See* Access to shelves.
Free libraries. *See* Libraries.
Freedom of books. (Larned.) **21**: 324.
Freeman, J. Canadian Pacific R. Co. L. and reading-room. **9**: (115), 120.
French libs. **5**: 278.
Project for a general catalog of. **19**: 334.
French lit., Jordell's catalogue annuel de la librairie Française, 1893. **19**: 136.
French names. (Parker.) **16**: 44.
French report on Am. libs. **21**: 21.
Frey, A. R. Catalog of anonymous and pseudonymous lit. **12**: 192.
Friedenwald, H. Care of manuscripts. **22**: C52.
Frost, A. J. Ronalds catalog and lib. of works on electricity and magnetism. **3**: 283.
Full names. **10**: 321.
(Crandall.) **18**: 4.
desired. (Clarke.) **21**: 218.
French. (Parker.) **16**: 44.
Helps to catalogers in finding. (Hull.) **14**: (4), 7.
Index to lists in vols. 1–14. **14**: 509.
— vols. 15–19. **19**: 622.*
Fumagalli, G. Utilità, storia ed oggetto dell' insegnamento bibliografico. (Kephart.) **16**: 83.
Fumagalli's rules for cataloging. (Kephart.) **12**: 547.
Funds for special classes. (Larned.) **14**: 127.

Gadd, L. H. Catalog of Maryland State L. (Ranck.) **21**: 239.
Galbraith, L. W. Institute funds and a professional lib. **10**: 154.
Gallup, G: B. A circular of information about lib. work. **15**: 329.
Reserving books in the Albany Y. M. L. **14**: 368.
Gamut, D: Art of bookbuying. **12**: 293.
Garland, C. H. The libn's. annual report. **21**: C65.
Post-conference excursion, 1894. **19**: C183.
Some of the libs. at the Exposition. **18**: 284.
Symp.: Common novels in public libs. **19**: C14, (137).
Trials of the libn. **22**: 129.
Garman, S: Ravages of bookworms. **19**: 230.
Garnett, R: Books in the British Museum. **10**: 9.
Card catalog. **4**: 444.
Electric light at the British Museum. **4**: 444; **5**: 171.
On printing the British Museum catalog. **10**: 200, (314).
Public libs. and their catalogs. (Cutter.) **4**: 452.
Quesada's Las bibliotecas europeas. **3**: 262.
Sliding-press at the British Museum. **17**: 422.
Sliding-presses. **18**: 145.
Subject-indexes to transactions of learned societies. **4**: 111, (121).
Suit of Martin *vs.* the British Museum. **19**: 192.
System of classifying books at the British Museum. **2**: 194, (267).
Garrison, W. P. Exchange of newspaper odds and ends. **8**: 148.

* For succeeding lists of full names the individual indexes in volumes 20–22 should be consulted.

Garrison, W. P. Literary libns. **7**: 30.
Gas and bindings. **3**: 259.
(Browne.) **5**: 50.
(Gibbs.) **3**: 229.
(Perkins.) **3**: 64.
(Schwartz.) **13**: 278.
(Woodward.) **12**: 321, (428).
Gauss, E. F. L. Errors in entering and cataloging books. **18**: 5, (17).
Gay, F. B. Shakespeare-Bacon. **20**: 234.
Value of maps. **22**: 346.
Genealogical research in pub. libs. (Cutter.) **21**: 222.
General catalog. *See* Catalog, General.
General notes. *See* Notes.
Generosity and common-sense. (Linderfelt.) **12**: 116.
Geographical indexing. (Nichols.) **19**: 330.
Georgia, Lib. movement in. **22**: (291), 292.
Georgia Lib. Club. **22**: 309, 700.
Georgia State L. Libnship. **19**: 328.
"Gerard, E. B.": query. (Savary.) **14**: 432.
explanation. **15**: 189.
German compound names. (Griswold.) **5**: 116.
German libn. on cataloging rules. **9**: 190.
German libs. Act in regard to qualifying for the trained lib. service. **19**: 170.
and libns. (Arnold, *trans.*) **5**: 131, (208).
Dziatzko on. (Ambrose.) **21**: 53.
Hartmann's plan to aid. **10**: 47.
German lib. exhibit at the World's Fair. (Ambrose.) **18**: 499.
(Gräsel.) **17**: 170.
German lib. journal: *Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen*. **9**: 12.
German publishing methods. (Harris.) **14**: 250.
German university lib. management. (Hall.) **2**: 75.
(Sloane.) **2**: 76.
German view of lib. conventions and lib. examinations. (Meyer.) **16**: 213.
Gibbon's works, odd vol. wanted. (Fletcher.) **13**: 333.
Gibbs, W. Gas and bindings. **3**: 229.
Giddings, F. H. Books of 1896 in social science. **22**: 85.
Gifford, W. L. R. Difficulties in the Dewey classification and their adjustment. **21**: 494.
Gifts and Bequests. **7**: 3.
9: 17, 31, 77, 93, 150, 164, 180.
10: 15, 41, 63, 116, 163, 189, 410.
11: 61, 92, 124, 149, 171, 192, 426, (436), 456, 492.
12: 86, 143, (151), 174, 207, 239, 270, 302, 535, 566.
13: (4), 27, (35), 57, 106, 161, 193, 229, 267, 302, 353, 386.
14: (3), 53, 100, 139, 360, 393, 424, 457, 488.
15: 29, 59, 91, 123, 156, 187, 253, 316, 349.
16: 30, 92, 126.
18: 300, 443, 522.
19: 29, 67, 145, 214, 246, 278, 317, 354.
20: 65, 103, 185, 221, 254, 289, 325, 405.
21: 38, 166, 251, 343, 384, 424, 452, 519.
22: 51, 112, 162, 218, 274, 323, 365, 452, 765.
Report on, 1890. (Hewins.) **15**: C14.
— 1891. (Hewins.) **16**: C27.
— 1894. (Kephart.) **19**: C61.
— 1896. (Hewins.) **21**: C58, (93).
— 1897. (Hewins.) **22**: C90.
Gilbert, J. Sage donation to West Bay City, Mich. **7**: 106.

Gilbert, W. J. Indexing or catalogizing. **14**: 246.
Gillett, C: R. A conglomerate in periodicals: *Princeton Review*. **11**: 107.
Practical library-moving. **20**: 48.
Gilliss's expedition, missing vols. (Hickcox.) **21**: 440.
(Hall.) **21**: 488.
Girls' clubs. *See* Women's and girls' clubs.
Givin P. L. Mt. Holly Springs, Pa. **15**: 307.
Gladstone, W: E. Growth of public libs. in England. **17**: 200.
On books and the housing of them. **15**: (132), 139.
Gladstone's lib. (Williams.) **12**: 116.
Glasgow, Scotland, rejects public libs. act. **10**: 148.
See also Mitchell L.
Glasgow Univ. L. catalogs. (Spears.) **2**: 176.
Gloversville, N. Y. Levi Parsons L. (Peck.) **8**: 297.
Goddard, E. N. Classification of fiction. **10**: 55.
Symp.: Collection and registration of fines. **16**: 137.
Goddard, W. N. Possibilities of public libs. in manufacturing communities. **13**: 40.
Godfrey, A.. R. Cushing's Index to *North Am. Review*. **3**: 343.
See also Dewey, A..
Gompertz, C: F. Publishers and authors as catalogers. **10**: 132.
Gorham Mfg. Co., Smith's "Source and nature of electricity" for free distribution. **16**: 136.
Gosse, E. W. On reading. **17**: 426.
Gottlieb, T. Ueber mittelalterliche Bibliotheken. **17**: 29.
Gould, C: H. A. L. A. report on foreign documents. **22**: C143.
Government. *See* Administration.
Government documents. **1**: 177; **2**: 26; **6**: 313.
(Ames.) **8**: 107.
(Biscoe.) **1**: 10.
(Dunn, Ames.) **15**: 12.
(Green.) **11**: 482.
A. L. A. com. on. **4**: 291; **6**: 86, (130); **7**: 195, 226; **8**: 257, 291; **10**: 335; **11**: 377; **12**: 445; **14**: 267, (275); **15**: C95, 104, 116; **16**: C70, 118; **17**: C38, 78; **18**: C52, (72); **19**: C126, (174); **20**: C53, (78); **21**: C79; **22**: C97, (154).
Bibliographies of. (Bowker.) **10**: 236, (335).
Bills regarding: Ames index bill. **22**: (4), (75).
— Bynum bill. **17**: 124.
— Gallinger bill. **17**: 84.
— in 54th Congress. **22**: 143.
— Manderson bill. **17**: (3), 8, (43), 53, 123, 165, (477), C57, C77; **18**: (3), (35), (497), 507; **19**: (41), (119), (288); **20**: (3), 13.
— — (Dunn.) **17**: 46.
— Proposed reform bill. **21**: (91), 102, (215), 225; **22**: (75).
— — (Crandall.) **21**: C20, (79).
— — (Cutter.) **21**: 217.
— Singleton bill. **11**: 20, (35).
Cataloging. **17**: 43; **20**: 197.
— (Cheney.) **16**: C61.
— (Merrill.) **16**: 107.
Catalogs of: Hickcox's. **11**: 99; **12**: 161; **17**: 43, 228.
— Monthly.. **20**: 301.
— Poore's. (Bowker.) **11**: (3), 4.
— Supt. of Documents. (Bowker.) **22**: (4), 43.
Classes and printing of. (McKee.) **10**: 241.
Clearing house for duplicate. (Cutter.) **11**: 19.

Government documents, Distribution of. **9**: 60; **11**: 377; **15**: 209; **20**: 75.
— (Morse.) **19**: (255), 263.
— of British. (Axon.) **4**: 81, (84).
— of U. S. statutes and the *Congressional Record*. **11**: 78.
— Printed lists for. (Green.) **7**: 195, 226.
— Report of A. L. A. com. on. *See supra*.
— Report of Sec. of Interior on. **12**: 135; **13**: (131), 143.
Index to: 54th Cong., 1st. sess. (Bowker.) **22**: 270.
— 54th Cong. 2d sess. **22**: 770.
Letter from Dr. Ames on. **20**: C78.
List of. (Hickcox.) **22**: 16.
muddle. (Schwartz.) **14**: (431), 432.
Official reports on. 1895. **21**: 19.
— 1896. **22**: 91.
Plan for numbering. (Edmands.) **8**: 250.
Signatures prescribed to acknowledgments of. **13**: 203.
Storage of. **20**: 43.
system: further developments. **21**: (91), 102.
Want of system in municipal, state, and federal. **9**: 140.
Gräsel, A. German libs. at the World's Fair. **17**: 170.
Grundzüge der Bibliothekslehre. (Hull.) **16**: 118.
on the *L. J.* **15**: 196.
Gray, D: Letters, poems, and selected prose writings; ed. by J. N. Larned. (Bowker.) **14**: 44.
Gray, L: F. New building of the Boston P. L. **19**: (363), 365.
Greater N. Y., Lib. statistics of. **22**: 745.
Greek and Latin authors, author-tables. (Cutter.) **11**: 280.
Greek and Latin classics, Classification of. **9**: 39.
Greek libs. in Zante and Crete. **12**: 288.
Green, B. R. Book-stack and shelving. **18**: 154.
New building for the Congressional L. **21**: C13.
Green, H. E. Card volumes *vs.* card drawers. **17**: 5.
Lib. experts — their rights and duties. **15**: C15, (115).
St. Louis Mercantile L. catalog. **17**: 135.
Tabulated reports of state lib. assns. **16**: C52, (112).
Two catalogs. **13**: 133.
Green, S: A. Fac-similes of old newspapers. **18**: 190.
Pamphlets. **19**: 198.
Ravages of bookworms. **19**: 230.
Green, S: S. Adaptation of libs. to constituencies. **18**: 219, (C18).
Aids and guides for readers. **7**: 139, (200).
Books for boys and girls. **6**: 183.
Capture of a notorious book-thief. **5**: 48.
Class adaptation in the selection of books: Fiction. **5**: 141.
Community's need of a supt. of the Cabinet of the Worcester Natural History Society. **5**: 313.
Duties of trustees and their relations to libns. **15**: C24.
Foster's lists. **6**: 157.
Inter-lib. loans. **1**: 15; **18**: 123.
Libs. and schools. **5**: 235; **12**: 400; **16**: C22, (104).

Green, S: S. Libs. and schools, Report on. **8**: 229, (281).
— Work with, in Worcester. **12**: 119.
Libs. as bureaus of information. **21**: 325.
Lib. aids. **6**: 104, (139).
Lib. in its relation to persons engaged in industrial pursuits. **14**: 215, (283).
Lib. statistics. **5**: (76), 83.
Opening libs. on Sunday. **9**: 85.
Personal relations between libns. and readers. **1**: 74, (123).
President A. L. A. **16**: 233.
President's address, San Francisco, 1891. **16**: C1.
Public docs. **11**: 482.
Report on distribution of U. S. public docs. **6**: 86, (130); **7**: 195, 226; **12**: 445; **14**: 267.
School-district libs. **15**: 132.
Selection of books for Sunday-school libs. and their introduction to children. **7**: 250.
Sensational fiction. **4**: 345.
Symp.: Access to shelves. **15**: 229.
— Fiction in libs. **15**: 262.
— How we choose and buy new books. **14**: 336.
— How we treat new books. **14**: 110.
— What we do about duplicates. **14**: 370.
— Work between libs. and schools. **22**: 181.
Worcester F. P. L. **15**: 228, C111, 112.
— and the schools. **12**: 119.
— catalog. **15**: 165, 228.
— Precautions against fire. **4**: 201.
Green, T. O. E. Sacconi's Nuova sistema di legatura meccanica per cataloghi. **16**: 185.
Greenwood, T: Library yearbook, 1897. (Ranck.) **22**: 711.
Public libraries. (Foster.) **16**: 215.
Grimshaw, R. Book sizes. **15**: 307.
Griswold, W: M. Binding periodical scraps. **5**: 147.
Choice of books in public libs. **15**: 110.
"Convict indexes." **8**: 73.
German compound names. **5**: 116.
Note on indexing. **6**: 186, 203.
Grolier Club edition of the Philobiblon. **13**: 376.
Grosvenor L., Buffalo, N. Y. **17**: 202.
Grotius, Catalog of the works of. (Ford.) **16**: 185.
Growoll, A. A bookseller's lib. and how to use it. (Ford.) **17**: 208.
Notes on co-operative or labor-saving methods of printing catalogs. **13**: 280; **17**: 157.
Publishers' exhibits at the Columbian Exposition. **18**: 262.
Guernsey, R. S. Legal bibliography. **1**: 393.
Guide-blocks, colored. (McLellan.) **3**: 192.
Guide-boards, brass, for card catalogs. (Cutter.) **5**: 215.
See also Shelf-guides.
Guild, R. A. Bibliography as a science. **1**: 67.
The college lib. **10**: 216, (327).
Memorial sketch of Charles C. Jewett. **12**: 507.
Open shelves at Brown Univ. **5**: 210.
Sunday opening. **1**: 443.
Gum tragacanth as a lib. paste. (Homes.) **4**: 93.
Gutenberg and the early printers. (Poole.) **18**: 474.
Gutenberg semi-millennial. (Utley.) **21**: 218.

Hackley P. L., Muskegon, Mich. **14**: 125; **16**: 3.

Hagar, G: J. Newspaper hist. in the lib. **14**: (107), 117.
State aid to historical societies. **14**: 465.
State hist. soc. libs. **16**: 232.
Hagen, H. A. Insect pests. **4**: 251, (292).
Letter on cataloging. (Cutter.) **1**: 216.
Literature concerning injuries to books by insects. **4**: 373.
A new lib. pest. **11**: 184.
Hager, A. D. Standard sizes of books. **12**: 544.
Haggerston, W. J. Newcastle-upon-Tyne card catalog. **11**: 7.
Haight, W. R. Canadian catalog of books. **21**: 512.
Haines, H. E. Cleveland post-conference. **21**: C159.
Collins's Catalog of lib. of Prince Louis-Lucien Bonaparte. **19**: 176.
Dixson's Subject index to fiction. **22**: 709.
Fiction of 1896. **22**: 140.
— in A. L. A. list. **22**: 109.
Kansas State L. report, 1892. **17**: 463.
Los Angeles P. L. List of novels and tales. **19**: 136.
New Hampshire State L. report, 1891. **17**: 174.
— 1892. **18**: 51.
Post-conference excursion, 1894. **19**: C178.
Putnam's Books and their makers in the Middle Ages. **21**: 240.
Raines's Bibliography of Texas. **21**: 112.
Univ. of State of N. Y. 106th report. **19**: 99.
Halkett and Laing's dictionary to indices. (Laing.) **13**: 278.
Hall, E. W. Clearing house for duplicates. **11**: 118.
German university lib. management. **2**: 75.
Gilliss's expedition. **21**: 488.
Hallowell, Me. New lib. **5**: 50.
Halton, Cheshire, Sir John Chesshyre's L. at. (Axon.) **4**: 35, (49).
Hamst, O. Edinburgh Advocates' L. catalog. **5**: 51.
Hanaway, E. S. Children's L. in N. Y. **12**: (183), 185.
Hancock, C. G. Percentage of fiction in lib. reports. **16**: 4.
Handbook for A. L. A. **18**: 108.
of lib. economy. (Hopkins.) **20**: C41.
Prospectus of L. A. U. K. (Tedder, Thomas.) **8**: 336.
Handwriting. **10**: 321.
A good lib. **15**: 78.
Hapgood, I. F. Imperial L. at St. Petersburg. **14**: 312.
Harbourne, J: R. The guileless West on "weeding out." **22**: 251.
Hardy, G: E. Lit. for children. (Cutter.) **17**: 497.
The school lib. a factor in education. **14**: 343.
Harris collection of Am. poetry, Catalog of. **10**: 379.
(Nelson.) **12**: 69.
Harris, G: W: British Museum system of press-numbering. **12**: 331, (435).
Classification of the Cornell Univ. L. **16**: 138.
A "dummy lib." **10**: 107.
Flaw in the éd. définitive of Hugo's works. **10**: 11.
German publishing methods. **14**: 250.
Government and control of college libs. **22**: C55.

Harris, G: W: New lib. building of Cornell Univ. **14**: 121.
Permanent location. **14**: 335.
The seminary lib. **14**: 464.
Harris, W: T. Function of the lib. and the school in education. **15**: C27, (118).
Harrison, R. Poole's index in England. **3**: 119.
Selection and acquisition of books. **2**: 145.
Hart, A. B. Topical outlines in constitutional and political hist. of U. S. (Ford.) **16**: 85.
Hartford (Ct.) P. L. **9**: 155; **14**: 76; **17**: 240.
as a free public lib. **18**: 511.
and the public schools. (Hewins.) **19**: 292.
Hartmann, E. V. Project to aid German libs. **10**: 47.
Hartwig, O. Interchange of MSS. between libs. **18**: 503.
Harvard Annex L., Cambridge, Mass. **6**: 41.
Harvard College L., Address on hist. of. (Sibley.) **4**: 305.
Card catalog. **12**: 548.
Shelf-guide. **6**: 54.
Subject heading index. (Lane.) **11**: 208, (349).
Harvard Divinity School L. **13**: 42.
Harvardiana, Classification of. (Nelson.) **22**: C47.
Hasse, A. R. California subject index. **17**: 373.
Charging system of the Los Angeles P. L. **19**: 195, (288), 329.
List of publications of U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1841–1895. (Bowker.) **21**: 111.
Training of lib. employes. **20**: 202, (233), 239, 272, 303.
Haston L., North Brookfield, Mass. **19**: 340.
Hathaway, F. P. Bindings for a public lib. **4**: 248.
Haverhill (Mass.) P. L. catalog. (Cutter.) **3**: 194.
Hawley, F. Shakespeare Memorial L., Stratford. **13**: 278.
Hawley, M.. E. Reyer's Entwicklung u. Organization der Volksbibliotheken. **19**: 97.
Hayes, R. P. **21**: 456.
Acting president, A. L. A. **22**: 735.
Publications of Ohio, 1803–96. **22**: 712.
Hayward, A. L. Training of a libn. **17**: 478.
Hazeltine, M.. E. Advertising a lib. **22**: C74.
Maintaining the public lib. by endowment. **21**: 93.
Social and travel features of the Denver conference. **20**: C92.
Hear the other side. (Dana.) **21**: C1.
Heat regulation in libs. **11**: 365.
Heating libs. (Dewey.) **6**: 93.
(Pendleton.) **5**: 277.
Help. *See* Aid to readers; Aids.
Helps to catalogers in finding full names. (Hull.) **14**: (4), 7.
Henneberry, K.. M. Preparation of printed lists for circulating libs. **19**: 9.
Hepner, A. Proposition for an Am. lib. clearing house. **21**: C67, (147).
Hess, H. E. Insurance libs. **21**: 488.
Hewins, C. M. Book-lists for children wanted. **21**: 440.
Books for boys and girls. **22**: 211.
Children's books of 1896. **22**: 194.
— in A. L. A. list. **22**: C108.

Hewins, C. M. Connecticut P. L. Committee. **21**: 267.
How to make the most of a small lib. **11**: 305, (379).
Lib. work for women. **16**: 273.
My California scrap-book. **17**: 194.
New and old books: what to buy. **21**: C47.
Open shelves. **3**: 340.
Relation of the Hartford P. L. to the public schools. **19**: 292.
Report on gifts and bequests. **15**: C14; **16**: C27; **21**: C58, (93); **22**: C90.
Report on reading of the young. **7**: 182, (206); **18**: 251, (C58).
St. Louis Mercantile L. fiction catalog. **17**: 462.
San Francisco F. P. L. fiction catalog. **17**: 62.
Sargent's Reading for the young, supplement. **21**: 514.
Symp.: Inks for lib. use. **19**: 85.
— Periodical lib. bulletins. **19**: C52, (146).
— Selection of books. **19**: C32, (134).
Hickcox, J. H. Catalog of gov. publications. **11**: 99; **12**: 161; **17**: 43, 228.
Gilliss's expedition. **21**: 440.
— (Hall.) **21**: 488.
List of gov. publications. **22**: 16.
Higginson, T. W. Access to the shelves. **16**: (263), 268.
Cambridge P. L. and its critic. **15**: 110.
The free public lib. **13**: 87.
Schools and libs.: fiction. **4**: 357.
Significance of the public lib. **13**: 340.
The Westminster Abbey of a book catalog. **15**: 111.
Hild: F. H. Appointed libn. Chicago P. L. **12**: (503), 513.
Hildebrandt, A. *Science index*. (Bailey.) **3**: 131.
Hildeburn, C. R. Catalog of Charlemagne Tower collection of Am. colonial laws. (Ford.) **16**: (3), 14.
Catalog of Dreer collection of autographs. (Ford.) **18**: 438.
Hill, F. P. **10**: 171.
Acknowledgments. **15**: 260.
"Honors for libns." **16**: 135.
Lib. papers. **17**: 48.
Lib. service. **18**: 228, (C34).
Newark F. P. L. appropriation. **15**: 68.
Organization and management of a lib. staff. **22**: 381.
Preparing a book for issue; and charging systems. **21**: C51, (147).
Report on lib. progress. **19**: C56, 109.
Saturday half-holiday. **20**: 234; **21**: 217.
Symp.: Access to the shelves. **15**: 197.
— Fiction in libs. **15**: 325.
— Registration of borrowers. **15**: 39.
Historical societies, state aid to. (Hagar.) **14**: 465.
Historical students, public lib. as a help to. (Foster.) **15**: 19.
History, books of 1896 in. (Larned.) **22**: 136.
Brief list in. (Bardwell.) **16**: 239.
— (Hull.) **17**: 51.
in A. L. A. list. (Larned.) **22**: C106.
History for ready reference and topical reading. *See* Larned, J. N.
Hitchcock, C. C. Circulation of fiction. **1**: 184.
Hitchler, T. F. P. L. of Zwittau, Austria. **19**: 380.
Hjaltalin, J. A. Rules for an alphabetical catalog. **2**: 182.

Hoagland, M. Co-operation between libs. and clubs. **22**: 200.
Hobby, evolution of the. (Hooper.) **11**: 225.
Hoboken (N. J.) P. L. **22**: 200.
Hoe, Robert, Lib. of. (Bierstadt.) **20**: 283.
Holden, E: S. Pamphlets in special libs. **5**: 166.
Subject index for publications of observatories. **3**: 365.
Holden (Mass.) High School and L. **13**: 374.
Holidays. *See* Hours.
Holland Soc. of N. Y. Catalog of the works of Grotius. (Ford.) **16**: 185.
Holmes, Oliver Wendell: poem. (Nelson.) **20**: 5.
Holt, H: Sizes of books. **1**: 183.
Home courses of lib. study. **20**: 161.
Home libs. (Birtwell.) **19**: C9.
(Cutler.) **19**: C13; **21**: 60.
of the Children's Aid Soc. **16**: 278; **17**: 426.
Homes, H: A. Deterioration of bindings. **5**: 213.
Gum tragacanth as a lib. paste. **4**: 93.
Henry Stevens: obituary. **11**: 109.
Legislation for public libs. **4**: 262, (300).
Lettering of book-titles. **5**: 315.
Libs. with museums. **6**: 81, (128); **10**: 229.
Obituary. (Kirchwey.) **13**: 71.
Report on the future development of the N. Y. State L. (Cutter.) **3**: 27.
Selection of books. **3**: 50, (55).
Shelf-arrangement in N. Y. State L. **8**: 203, (275).
Subject-index catalogs. **8**: 148.
Subject indexes instead of catalogs. **1**: 81, (129).
Unbound vols. on lib. shelves. **11**: 214.
Hooper, W. deM. Dirt in the city lib. **12**: 73.
Evolution of the hobby. **11**: 225.
Hopedale (Mass.) P. L. circular. **12**: 134.
Hopkins, A. H. Handbook of lib. economy. **20**: C41.
Report on lib. schools. **22**: C87.
Hosmer, J. K. **21**: 457.
Libs. from the reader's point of view. **18**: 216, (C11).
On browsing. **15**: C33.
Hours of opening libs. (Cutler.) **18**: 431, (C44).
(Dewey.) **4**: 449.
(Richardson.) **12**: 402.
Discussion. **2**: 274.
in college libs. **5**: 171.
in European libs. **10**: 369.
Saturday half holiday. (Hill.) **20**: 234; **21**: 217.
Hovey, H. C. Conventions. **16**: 244.
How not to do it. **10**: 379.
How you can help the lib. to become more useful. **14**: 442.
Howard Memorial L., New Orleans. **13**: 316.
Poem on. (Townsend.) **14**: 406.
Howe, D. W. Catalog of the official publications of Indiana, 1800–1890. (Ford.) **17**: 61.
Howland, H: E. Address on N. Y. F. C. L. **15**: 105.
Hoyt, J. K. Libs. as sources of present information. **14**: (400), 414, (432), (464).
Hubbard, J. M. American catalogue, 1876. **5**: 182.
Are public libs. public blessings? **14**: (399), (400), 407, (476).
Book-thirst. **8**: 75.
An early proprietary lib. **8**: 149.
Förstemann's Mittheilungen aus der Verwaltung der k. ö. Bibl. zu Dresden, 1871–75. **1**: 372.

Hubbard, J. M. How to use a public lib. **9**: 25.
Perkins's The best reading. **1**: 260.
Reference to errata. **11**: 468.
Sabin's Bibliography of bibliographies. **3**: 121.
Hubbard Memorial L., Ludlow, Mass. **13**: 181.
Hughes P. L., Rugby, Tenn. (Percival.) **13**: (235), 235.
Hugo, V:, on books and libs. (Axon.) **4**: 201.
Flaw in ed. of. (Harris.) **10**: 11.
Huling, J. B. Sizes of books. **1**: 168, (221).
Hull, C: H. Bardwell's Brief list on history. **17**: 51.
Conrad's Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften. **16**: 281.
Gräsel's Grundzüge der Bibliothekslehre. **16**: 118.
Helps for catalogers in finding full names. **14**: (4), 7.
Subject catalogs in college libs. **15**: (163), 167.
Hull, F... Symp.: Inks for lib. use. **19**: 84.
Human nuisances in libs. **12**: 553.
Hume, D., Reference list on. (Foster.) **5**: 42.
Humors and blunders. **5**: 120, 229.
9: 78, 88, 141, 163, 182, 219.
10: 61, 404.
11: 125, 151, 174.
12: 89, 178, 210, 242, 274, 306, 570.
13: 110, 166, 198, 230, 270, 306, 358, 390.
14: 102, 142, 330, 394, 426, 490.
15: 62, 126, 158, 222, 254.
16: 96, 128, 136, 194, (200), (201), 226, 322.
17: 148, 220, 398, 456, 470, 502.
18: 62, 132, 204, 304, 486, 524.
19: 30, 148, 184, 280, 356.
20: 68, 142, 364.
21: 122, 302.
22: 114, 220, 328, 456, 726.
Humors, of book-titles. (Crunden.) **16**: 75.
"Libns. in council." (Perkins.) **4**: 452.
Sparks in the gloom. (Perkins.) **3**: 66.
Hundred best books. *See* Books.
Hutcheson, D: Varying titles: E. Bürstenbinder. **10**: 115.
— Alphonse Daudet. **9**: 189.
Hutchins, F. A. Lib. legislation in Wisconsin. **22**: 255.
Local supervision of travelling libs. C17:
Township school libs. of Wisconsin. **21**: 185.
Travelling libs. in farming communities. **21**: 171.
Hutton, A. Rid.way L. building. **1**: 19.

Ichthyology. Bibliotheca ichthyologica et piscatoria. (Bosgoed.) **1**: 185.
Ideal libn. *See* Librarian.
Iles, G: The appraisal of lit. **21**: C26, (83).
Book reviewing systematized. **16**: 208.
Critical annotation of books. **19**: (3), 43, (119).
Evaluation of lit. **17**: C18, (63).
Libs. from the reader's point of view. **18**: 217, (C15).
Public libs. of to-day. **17**: 452.
ed., Sturgis's Bibliography of fine art. **22**: 211.
Illinois Lib. Assoc. **21**: 70, 108, 232, 284, 329, 462, 504; **22**: 26, 263, 310.
Illinois, lib. convention in. **6**: 259.
Proposed free lib. law for. **16**: 139, 202.
Illinois lit. wanted. **19**: 234.
Illinois State Hist. L. **17**: 244.
Illinois State Teachers' Assoc., Lib. section. **22**. 198.

Illustrations, Co-operative index should indicate. (Bardwell.) **17**: 4.
Index to. (Bardwell.) **13**: 173.
See also Pictures.
Importance of details. **1**: 176.
Importer, The libn. and the. (Lemcke.) **22**: C12.
Imprint data, order of. (Bowker.) **13**: 86.
Use of the word "imprint." (Cutler, Cutter.) **16**: 102.
Improper books, Methods employed to discover and exclude them. (Symp.: West, Clark, Larned, Brett.) **20**: C32.
In a lib.: verses. (Winsor.) **4**: 308.
In the lib.: verses. (Coolbrith.) **16**: C139.
Incomes and expenditures of libs. **16**: 10, (37), (38).
Incunabula, Rules for French catalog of. **13**: 345.
Index, The. (Cutter.) **1**: 228.
Index, Co-operative, to periodicals. **1**: 14; **11**: 5; **12**: (541); **15**: 99.
— (Bowker.) **15**: 114.
— (Dewey.) **11**: 5.
— (Fletcher.) **10**: (3), 24.
— (Rogers.) **1**: 62, (112).
— (Stetson.) **8**: (3), 5, (47).
— 1883. **8**: supplement.
— 1884. **9**: supplement.
— 1885. (**9**: 208); **10**: supplement.
— 1886. **11**: supplement.
— 1887. **12**: supplement.
— 1888. **13**: supplement.
— A few words with the collaborators. (Fletcher.) **9**: 24.
— indicating illustrations. (Bardwell.) **17**: 4.
— Monthly *vs.* quarterly. (Dewey.) **13**: 172.
— Notice to collaborators. **8**: 92, 127; **11**: 36.
— Quarterly *vs.* monthly. (Bliss, Farquhar.) **13**: 70.
Index-making, An "evitandum" in. (Wheatley.) **2**: 178.
Index of subjects for dictionary catalogs. (Perkins.) **4**: 226, (287).
Index prospects and possibilities. (Fletcher.) **22**: C61.
Index Society. **2**: (220); **3**: 24, 61, 154, (186), 189, (222), 228, 335, 370; **4**: 54, 125, 200; **12**: (541).
(Dewey.) **5**: 277.
and its field. (Wheatley.) **3**: 105, (112).
and its rules. **10**: 153.
Index that indicates. **15**: 52.
Index to the Am. encyclopædia. (Conant.) **3**: 303.
to biographies and portraits. (Ford.) **17**: 85.
to general lit. *See* A. L. A. index.
to illustrations, wanted. (Bardwell.) **13**: 173
to newspapers. **18**: 457.
— (Bowker.) **18**: (498), 506.
— Monthly. (F.) **3**: 261.
to *North Am. Review.* **3**: 343.
to periodicals. *See supra; also* Am. periodical index, Annual literary index, Cumulative index, Poole's index.
to periodicals in Patent Office. (Farquhar.) **13**: 333.
to Leonard Scott Co.'s periodicals. **12**: (152).
to portraits. **15**: 14; **22**: 253, 302, 347, 697.
— (Ford.) **17**: 85.
— (Mitchell.) **13**: 333.
— (Poole.) **13**: (313), (333).
— Report on. (Bowker.) **14**: 174, (278).

Index to reference lists. (Carr.) **8**: (23), 27.
to scientific periodicals. **16**: 231.
to scientific portraits in the *Popular Science Monthly*, vols. 1–35. (Bolton.) **14**: 435.
to serial stories in periodicals. (Fletcher.) **6**: 42, 166.
Why not to have an. (Perkins.) **2**: 295.
Indexer, Rudolph. *See* Rudolph Indexer.
Indexers, Americans the best. **11**: 67.
Indexes. **3**: 76, 236, 269, 309, 347, 378.
4: 23, 60, 136, 208, 456.
5: 24, 87, 120, 152, 187, 286, 328.
6: 48, 211, 267, 295, 321.
7: 13, 32, 66, 111, 209, 237, 257, 277, 296.
8: 55, 82, 110, 131, 151, 324, 340.
9: 15, 33, 53, 92, 107, 196, 213.
10: 40, 61, 115, 382, 407.
11: 93, 151, 173, 193, 458.
12: 177, 210, 303, 537.
13: 29, 62, 109, 132, 164, 197, 230, 269, 305, 389.
14: 56, 102, 141, 329, 362, 426, 489.
15: 30, 62, 94, 125, 189, 222, 254, 318.
16: 64, 95, 128, 162, 194, 224, 358.
17: 110, 147, 184, 252.
18: 28, 131, 166, 203, 524.
19: 108, 216, 320.
20: 106.
21: 122, 346, 426, 476, 524.
22: 56, 164, 220, 328, 368, 416, 466, 723, 770.
(Allibone.) **4**: 16.
Blank-book. (Dewey.) **5**: 318.
Convict. (Brown, Poole, Fletcher, Griswold.) **8**: 72.
Double. (Foster.) **4**: 87.
Edmands's list of. **9**: (135).
Need of adequate. (Tandy.) **22**: 88, 303, (76), (292).
to periodicals. **1**: 359.
— (Watson.) **12**: 116.
— Reforms in. **22**: C154.
Indexing. **2**: 291.
(Fletcher.) **18**: 258.
(Leypoldt.) **6**: 203.
(Nichols.) **17**: (405), 406.
(Williams.) **6**: 203.
bureau. (Dewey.) **5**: 215.
chemical lit. **10**: 8; **18**: 150.
Co-operative, of serials. **22**: C168.
Excerpts on. (Allibone.) **4**: 451.
Geographical. (Nichols.) **19**: 330.
Note on. (Griswold.) **6**: 186, 203.
or catalogizing. (Gilbert.) **14**: 246.
Patent office. (Prince.) **16**: 234.
periodicals. (Wright.) **7**: 5.
Rules of Index Society. **3**: 228.
scientific lit. (Frear.) **10**: 377.
Some points in. (Fletcher.) **4**: 243.
Indian languages, Pilling's bibliographies of. **17**: 175; **18**: 479.
Indiana, Catalog of official publications of. (Howe.) **17**: 61.
Indiana Lib. Assoc. **17**: 57; **18**: 16, 194; **19**: 57; **20**: 24; **21**: 29, (132), 232, 284, 329, 462, 504; **22**: 29.
Indiana State L. **18**: 188.
Indianapolis (Ind.) P. L. **12**: (151).
Special catalog of books for boys and girls. **6**: 183.
Indicator, combined card catalog, shelf list, and. **15**: 338.

Indicator, for fiction. (Lancefield.) **18**: 183.
Leeds. **1**: 255.
— (Yates.) **1**: 443.
Robertson duplex. (Robertson.) **14**: 42.
Slip- (Dewey.) **5**: 320.
Walker's. **4**: 203.
Indicators *vs.* card-charging. (Cotgreave.) **18**: 437.
Industrial additions to the Providence P. L. (Foster.) **15**: 144.
Industrial books in libs. (Jackson.) **22**: 244.
— (Foster.) **22**: 737.
Industrial pursuits, Lib. in its relation to persons engaged in. (Green.) **14**: 215, (283).
Industries, Relation of the public lib. to. **15**: 237.
See also Manufacturing.
Infection from books. *See* Disease; Formalin.
Information, Libs. as bureaus of. (Green.) **21**: 325.
— (Hoyt.) **14**: (400), 414, (432), (464).
Information desk. (Foster.) **16**: (262), 271; **19**: 368.
Initial letters in author catalogs, Proportion of. (Edmands.) **4**: 56.
Injuries to books. *See* Gas; Mutilation.
Ink, use of in libs. **22**: 743.
Inks. (Kephart.) **18**: 8, 122.
(Swan.) **20**: 163.
(Symp.: Carr, Hull, Bardwell, Poole, Hewins, Pratt Inst. F. L., Larned, Lane, Kephart, Cole, Tillinghast.) **19**: 84, 124.
Inquisitorial American libn. **8**: 4.
Insect enemies of books. (Koops.) **11**: 484.
Insect pests. (Arnold.) **6**: 40.
(Birdsong.) **12**: 152.
(Hagen.) **4**: 251, (292), 373; **11**: 184.
(Winsor.) **4**: 448.
Book-worms. **10**: 131.
(Green, Garman.) **19**: 230.
Croton bug. (Flint.) **4**: 376.
Insets to prevent defacement. (Cadwallader.) **2**: 295.
Institut International de Bibliographie, Brussels. **20**: 346.
Publications of. **22**: 304.
Second conference. **22**: 200, 349, 261, 307.
Institute funds and a professional lib. (Galbraith.) **10**: 154.
Insurance. (Poole.) **18**: 223, (C23).
Insurance libs. (Miller, Hess.) **21**: 488.
Inter-lib. loans. **17**: 170.
(Ambrose.) **15**: 68.
(Green.) **1**: 15.
(Samuel.) **17**: 373.
(Samuel, Green.) **18**: 123.
Interchange of MSS. between libs. (Hartwig.) **18**: 503.
Interest of a community, Methods of securing. (Foster.) **5**: 245.
International bibliographical bureau. **21**: 106.
International bibliography in Austria. (Cutter.) **5**: 145.
in Italy. **21**: 500.
of scientific lit. (Andrews.) **20**: C25, (63).
International catalog conference. **21**: (356), 370.
(Adler.) **22**: C58.
International copyright in Congress, 1837-1886. (Solberg.) **11**: 250.
International Library Conference. London, 1877. **1**: (321), 325, (395), 397, (428), 433.
(Cowell.) **3**: 68.
(Whitaker.) **3**: 119.

International Library Conference, London, 1897. **20**: 175, (373), 389; **21**: 23, (263), 328, C149; **22**: (3), 23, 146, 203, (243), 258, 260, 307, (379), 391, 399, 439, 690.
International library conference proposed in America. **10**: 23.
International relations of libs. (Dziatzko.) **18**: 465.
International subject bibliographies. (Josephson.) **19**: 226.
Interstate lib. meeting, Evanston, Ill. **22**: 387.
Iowa, lib. legislation in. (Aldrich.) **17**: 163.
(Wakefield.) **19**: 331.
Libs. of. (North.) **16**: 332.
Iowa Lib. Assoc. **16**: 17, 314; **17**: 374, 387, 491; **18**: 16; **19**: 58; **20**: 94, 176; **21**: 109, 232, 284, 329, 462, 504; **22**: 97, 263, 443, 701.
Iowa State L. Iowa lit. wanted. (Maxwell.) **8**: 72.
circular. **16**: 179.
Displacement of Mrs. Maxwell. **13**: (132), 142.
Politics and. **19**: 192.
Report, 1892. (Ford.) **17**: 135.
Iowa State Univ. L. (North.) **10**: 124.
Libnship. **17**: 373.
Law L. bulletin. (Ford.) **17**: 175.
Ireland, National L. *See* National L.
Irish L. of Philadelphia. **13**: 255.
Issue, preparing a book for. (Hill.) **21**: C51, (147).
Italian libns. **10**: 24.
(Plummer.) **20**: 4.
Regulations of public libs. (Balzani.) **4**: 183.
Italy, Co-operation in. **8**: 149.
Libs. of. (Kephart.) **14**: 108.
Ittner, W. B. Sketch plans for a univ. lib. (Woodruff.) **13**: 10.

J., O. B. Growing taste for good reading. **12**: 216.
Jackson, A.. B. Are books on local industries unnecessary? **22**: 244.
(Foster.) **22**: 737.
Library Notes. **13**: 279.
Jackson, F: Charging loans, and an improved slip-case. **3**: 230.
Embossing stamps for covers. **3**: 374.
Obituary. **11**: 435.
— In memoriam. (Dewey.) **11**: 478.
Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft, 1897. (Ford.) **15**: 147.
James, H. P. **21**: 457.
Books on fine art. **22**: C103.
Co-operation of the Newton F. L. with the public schools, 1885–6. **11**: 224.
Current magazine check-lists. **14**: 377.
Libs. in relation to schools. **18**: 213, (C5).
Lib. bores. **14**: (434), 464.
Lib. papers. **17**: 48.
Osterhout F. L. catalog. **19**: 120.
Reading-room and periodicals. **21**: C49, (129).
Report on reading of the young. **10**: 278.
Selection of books for the Newton F. L. **9**: (207), 209.
James, M. R. Descriptive catalog of MSS. (Nelson.) **21**: 33.
James, M. S. R. People's Palace and its lib. **18**: 427.
Women libns. **18**: 146.
James Prendergast F. L., Jamestown, N. Y. Lib. league. **22**: 693.

Japan, Purchasing list of sketch-books of Japanese artists and Eng. works pub. in. (Dobbins.) **7**: 292.
Japanese libn., A. (Winsor.) **16**: 346.
Japanese libs. (Tanaka.) **16**: C121.
Jefferson, T:, on novel reading, 1771. **18**: 154.
Jenner's sliding bookcases. **12**: 504.
Jersey City (N. J.) F. P. L. Educational work. (Burdick.) **21**: 359.
Jesuit relations. (Thwaites.) **22**: 314.
Jevons, W. S. Fiction question. **6**: 185.
Jewett, C: C., Memorial sketch of. (Guild.) **12**: 507.
Jewett City, Ct. Slater L. **18**: 511.
Jeypore portfolio of architectural details. **21**: 226.
John Crerar L., Chicago. **15**: 45.
Bequest of. **14**: (463), 472; **17**: 46.
Opening. **22**: 200.
to be a lib. of science. **20**: (76), 86.
Johnson, A. B. Lighthouse libs. **10**: 31.
Johnson, R. A combination catalog. **3**: 69.
Inferior paper a menace to the permanency of lit. **16**: 241.
Johnson, *Dr.* S: Catalog of his lib. (Dobson.) **18**: 14.
Johnston, D. V. R. Binding and binderies. **16**: C9, (83).
Binding and repair. **18**: 246, (C82).
From N. Y. to the Golden Gate. **16**: C129.
Notes on binding. **17**: C13, (62).
Symp.: Selection of books. **19**: C36, (134).
Johnston, W. H. Lib. reports in newspapers. **18**: 142.
Lib. statistics. **17**: 228.
Jones, A. J., gift to Providence P. L. **12**: 279.
Jones, G. M. **21**: 458.
Accession dept. **18**: 234, (C46).
Cards for the "two-book" system. **20**: 44, 168.
Contagious diseases and public libs. **16**: C35.
Mass. F. P. L. Commission report, 1891. **16**: 149.
New ed. of List of subject headings. **22**: 6.
Please date your catalogs. **16**: 4.
Symp.: Access to shelves. **15**: 230.
— How we protect rare and illustrated books. **15**: 104.
— Periodical lib. bulletins. **19**: C50, (146).
Wire, G: E., *and* Cutter, C: A. List of subject-headings for use in dictionary catalogs. **20**: 399.
Jones, J: W. Inaugural address, London, 1877. **2**: 99.
Obituary. **6**: 261.
Jones, L. E. Brooklyn Mercantile L. fiction list. **3**: 70.
Government lib. report. **1**: 7, (14).
Low's Catalog of educational works in the United Kingdom, 1876. **2**: 77.
N. Y. Mercantile L. fiction catalog. **1**: 185, (258), 259.
Report on cataloging. **7**: 177.
Rogers's Private libs. of Providence. **3**: 265.
Jordan, F: P. Check-lists of periodicals. **14**: 432.
Jordell, D., *ed.* Catalogue annuel de la librairie française pour 1893. **19**: 136.
Josephson, A. G. S. Apropos the American catalog. **19**: 120.
Classification of municipal lit. **20**: 279.
Foreign books in American libs **19**: 364.
International subject bibliographies. **19**: 226.

Josephson, A. G. S. Scandinavian books in American libs. **19**: 4.
Swedish books for American libs. **19**: 224, (328), 340.
Journal of Physiology. Physiological papers, 1878. (Bailey.) **4**: 166.
Junius bibliography, Edmands's. **14**: (463).
Juveniles. *See* Fiction; Reading for the young.
"**Juvenis**," *pseud.* Standard of lib. service. **3**: 160.

Kansas City (Mo.) P. L. **22**: 694.
Kansas Lib. Assoc. **16**: 349.
Kansas State Hist. Soc. L. **16**: 209.
Kansas State L. report, 1892. (Haines.) **17**: 463.
Kay, J. T. How to catalog books. **19**: 125.
Kearney, M. Catalog of Royal Academy of Arts L. **3**: 375.
Keatley, *Judge*. How to "promote" a lib. **15**: 233.
Keen, G. B. Saguenay trip of Thousand Islands conference. **12**: 460.
Kelso, T. L. Exchanges wanted. **19**: 120.
Libel suit of. **19**: (329), 340.
Lib. club reports. **19**: (42), 43.
Some economical features of public libs. **18**: 473.
Woman's section of the A. L. A. **17**: 444.
Kent, H. W. School libs. **15**: (227), 228.
Kephart, H. Being a libn. **15**: 330.
Bindings. **18**: 82.
Classification. **17**: 228; **18**: 240; **22**: 739.
Combined receipt and cash register. **19**: 86.
Fumagalli's rules for cataloging. **12**: 547.
Fumagalli's Utilità, storia ed oggetto dell' insegnamento bibliografico. **16**: 83.
Inks. **18**: 122.
Italian libs. **14**: 108.
Manchester (Mass.) City L. catalog. **20**: 27.
Notation for books. **22**: 739.
Paste for labels, with a word about writing inks. **18**: 8.
Proposed national lib., Florence. **13**: 139.
Report on gifts and bequests. **19**: C61.
Rivista delle biblioteche. **13**: 205.
Sacconi binder. **18**: 184.
Shall a libn. aid personal interests? **20**: 4.
Symp.: Inks for lib. use. **19**: 86.
King, J: Obituary. **11**: 76.
King Aquila's lib.: sequel to King Leo's classification. (Schwartz.) **11**: 232.
King Leo's classification. (Richardson.) **10**: 208; (**11**: 232).
Kings' College L., Windsor, N. S. Catalog. (Piers.) **19**: 135.
Kirchwey, G: W. Biographical notice of H: Augustus Homes. **13**: 71.
Kite, W: Fiction. **1**: 277, (283).
Klett, A. Don't. **11**: 117.
Knoxville, Tenn. Lawson-McGhee L. Memorial building. **12**: 163.
Koopman, H: L. Astor L. catalog. **12**: 123.
Bibliography of George Perkins Marsh. **11**: 474.
College instruction in bibliography. **22**: C165.
Functions of a univ. lib. **19**: C24, (151).
George Perkins Marsh: sonnet. **15**: 178.
Location of call-numbers on catalog cards. **19**: 4.
Notation. **8**: (335), 341.
Suggestions for a catalog page. **13**: 335.
Unhidden: verses. **17**: C98.

Koops, M. Insect enemies of books. **11**: 484.
Krehbiel, H. E., *and* Sturgis. Bibliography of fine art. **22**: 211.
Krehl, L. Leipzig Univ. L. **5**: 171.
Kroeger, A. B. Report on the Congress of women libns. at Atlanta. **21**: C57.

L. Following darkness like a dream: verses. **16**: 240.
Lib. architecture: poem. **18**: 185.
Wail of the assistant: verses. **19**: 125.
Labels, Evaporation of. (Ropes.) **10**: 104.
Paste for. (Kephart.) **18**: 8.
Laing, C. Indices to Halkett and Laing. **13**: 278.
Lake George conference. *See* A. L. A. conferences, 1885.
Lancefield, R: T. Arrangement of fiction. **18**: 183.
Symp.: Linotyping lib. catalogs. **19**: 261.
Lane, W: C. Astor L. catalog. **11**: 160.
Cataloging. **18**: 238, (C75).
Harvard College L. subject heading index. **11**: 208, (349).
Index to recent reference lists. (Ford.) **16**: 85.
Linderfelt's Eclectic card catalog rules. **16**: 148.
Notes on Schwartz's classification and notation. **11**: (3), 8.
Report on aids and guides for readers. **14**: 256.
Report on A. L. A. publishing section. **22**: C84.
Report on catalogs and aids and guides for readers, 1885–87. **12**: 414.
Report on classification, 1883-85. **10**: 257, (316).
Symp.: Inks for lib. use. **19**: 86.
Wheatley's How to catalog a library. **15**: 72.
and Bolton, C: K. Notes on special collections in Am. libs. (Ford.) **17**: (443), 461.
Langlois, C. V. Manuel de bibliographie historique. (Cole.) **21**: 512.
Langton, H. H. Systems of shelf-notation. **21**: 441.
Largest lib. in the world. **12**: 291.
Larned, J. N. Classification of philosophy. **10**: 80.
An experiment in univ. extension: lib. lectures. **13**: 75.
Freedom of books. **21**: 324.
Historical books in A. L. A. list. **22**: C106.
— of 1896. **22**: 136.
History for ready reference. **18**: 512; **19**: 239, 273, 388; **20**: 132, 283.
A nomenclature of classification. **9**: (61), 62, (115), 156.
President's address, Lake Placid, 1894. **19**: C1.
Public libs. and public education. **9**: 6.
Report on classification. **7**: 125, (195).
Report on lib. architecture. **12**: 377, (442).
Retirement from Buffalo L. **22**: (243).
Retrospect and prospect. **21**: C5, (79).
Riley's "Sketches in prose." **17**: 156.
Selection of books. **20**: 270.
Some new devices and arrangements. **11**: 294, (354).
Special class funds and a reading room for best books. **14**: 127.
Suggestions for the Forbes L. in Northampton. **12**: 512.
Symp.: How we choose and buy new books. **14**: 339.
— How we treat new books. **14**: 306.

Larned, J. N. Symp.: Improper books. **20**: C35.
— Inks for lib. use. **19**: 85.
— Plans for numbering. **4**: 40.
— What we do with pamphlets. **14**: 433.
Lathrop, A. J. Sketch of the Waltham (Mass.) P. L. **10**: 27.
Latin authors, author-table. (Cutter.) **11**: 280.
Latin editions of the Columbus letters. **17**: 456.
Law books for general libs. (Soule.) **19**: C103.
Law. Legal bibliography. (Guernsey.) **1**: 393.
Libs. of international and foreign. **14**: 474.
Official lists of statutory laws by states and territories. (Dennis.) **13**: 36.
— (Wallis.) **13**: 277.
Lawrence (Mass.) P. L. building. **17**: 199.
Lawrenceville branch Carnegie L., Pittsburgh, Pa. **22**: 440.
Layton, W: E. Obituary. **13**: 141.
Learned, J. C. Lib. work from the trustee's standpoint. **15**: C23.
Learned, W. Line of exclusion. **21**: 320.
Lectures in connection with libs. **12**: 115; **19**: 364.
(Axon.) **3**: 47, (56).
(Bain.) **18**: 214, C9.
(Dale.) **8**: 338.
(Larned.) **13**: 75.
(Winsor.) **3**: 120.
at Birmingham F. P. L. (Woodruff.) **12**: 253.
at Buffalo. **13**: 332.
on lib. science. **22**: 199.
Lee, G: M. State aid to libs. **21**: C68.
Lee, J. M. Plans for a small subscription lib. **14**: 386.
Leeds indicator. **1**: 255.
(Yates.) **1**: 443.
Legislation, Lib. **5**: (76), 79, (106), 109; **20**: 243; **22**: (3).
(Homes.) **4**: 262, (300).
Act of 1700. (Cutler.) **12**: 285.
The best. (Fletcher.) **16**: C31.
British lib. act. **18**: 189.
Brooklyn (N. Y.) lib. law. **17**: (191), 197.
Digest of. **1**: 428; **21**: C150.
in Wisconsin. (Hutchins.) **22**: 255.
Milwaukee (Wis.) P. L. law. (Poole.) **3**: 190.
A model public lib. act. **1**: 364.
Report on, 1885. (Soule.) **10**: 276.
— 1889. (Utley.) **14**: 190.
— 1889–90. (Solberg.) **15**: C50.
— 1896. **22**: C99.
State. (Poole.) **2**: 7, (20).
State public lib. laws: list of. **5**: 79.
— Connecticut lib. law. **8**: 26.
— — regarding delinquent books. **14**: 442.
— Illinois, Proposed free lib. law. **16**: 139, 202.
— Iowa. (Aldrich.) **17**: 163.
— — (Wakefield.) **19**: 331.
— Maryland. **7**: 228.
— Massachusetts. **8**: 107; **15**: 207.
— — (Dewey.) **4**: 130.
— New Hampshire. **16**: 141; **20**: (233), 242.
— New Jersey. **17**: 44.
— New York. **11**: 188; **17**: 165, 448.
— — (Peck.) **12**: (215), 227.
— — (Robinson.) **4**: (84), 88.
— Pennsylvania law to prevent injuries to books. **11**: 77.
— Rhode Island. **7**: 228.
— Wisconsin. **21**: 187.

Legislative bodies of states of the Union, Official names. (Cutler.) **11**: 141.
Lehigh Univ. L. (M.) **11**: 110.
Leiden Univ. card catalog, Note on. (Du Rieu.) **10**: 206, (315).
Leipzig bindings. **11**: 75.
Leipzig Univ. L. (Krehl.) **5**: 171.
Lemcke, E. The libn. and the importer. **22**: C12.
Lending, liberal. **9**: 208.
Lending libs. *See* Libraries.
Lenox, James. **5**: 49.
Lenox L., N. Y. **2**: 294; **9**: (60), 72; **12**: (183).
Purchase of lib. of G: Bancroft. **18**: 120, (140), 149.
See also N. Y. P. L.
Leominster (Mass.) F. P. L. (Bates.) **10**: 5.
Le Soudier, H. French report on American libs. **21**: 21.
Lettering books. (Edmands.) **12**: 322.
(Homes.) **5**: 315.
Leypoldt, A. H., *and* Iles, G: List of books for girls and women. (Bowker.) **20**: 282, 396.
Leypoldt, F: Lond. *Academy* and the *L. J.* **6**: 40.
Obituary. **9**: 59, 61.
On indexing. **6**: 203.
Libel suit, A libn's. **19**: (329) 340.
vs. British Museum L. **19**: (119), 130.
— (Garnett.) **19**: 192.
"**Liber**," *pseud.* What is the libn. for? **18**: 40.
Librarian: Aims and personal attitude in lib. work. (Eastman.) **22**: C80.
and his constituents. (Poole.) **11**: 229.
and patriotic societies. (Scott.) **22**: 80.
and the importer. (Lemcke.) **22**: C12.
Annual report of the. (Garland.) **21**: C65.
Apprenticeship of. (Dewey.) **4**: 147.
as administrator. (Crunden.) **19**: 44.
as an educator. (Cohen.) **13**: 366.
— (Schwartz.) **14**: 5.
Being a. (Kephart.) **15**: 330.
— (Symp.: Richardson, Poole, Stetson, Bliss, Fletcher, Foster.) **15**: (195), 201, 231, 264, 294.
Benefit of conferences to. **18**: 107.
The children's. (Cutler.) **22**: 292.
Compensations in life of. (Foster.) **10**: 195.
described by an assistant. **19**: 18.
Duties of a state libn. (Dennis.) **12**: 184.
Duty of the, as a citizen. (Bolton.) **21**: 219.
his assistants, and the public. (Stearns.) **21**: 489.
his relation to the book committee. **15**: C116.
How should a libn. read? (Wire.) **20**: C16.
How to become a. **10**: 106.
Ideal. **7**: 106.
in Australia. **10**: 48.
in relation to staff. (Hill.) **22**: 381.
Influence for peace of. **21**: (4).
Letter from a. **13**: 70.
Old and new. **17**: 371.
Pastime reading of the. (Dana.) **21**: 22.
Qualifications. (Smith.) **1**: 69.
Qualifications, functions, salaries: discussion. **2**: 280.
Shall he aid personal interests? (Kephart.) **20**: 4.
— *See also* Aid to readers; Aids and guides.
Training of. (Hayward.) **17**: 478.
— (Mullins.) **5**: 47.
— *See also* Assistants; Library schools.

Librarian, Trials of the. (Garland.) **22**: 129.
— (Mathews.) **22**: 348.
Two fundamentals of. (Cutler.) **21**: 446.
What is he for? ("Liber.") **18**: 40.
Work of a. **10**: 132, 147.
— (Beer.) **17**: 120.
— in 1821–22. **14**: 314.
Work of the 19th cent. libn. for the libn. of the 20th. (Bowker.) **8**: 247.
"Librarian who reads is lost." (Mullins.) **5**: 47.
Librarian's dream: verses. (Cheney.) **16**: C137.
Librarian's epitaph. **20**: 348.
Librarian's photographic album. **8**: (48).
Librarians, American. **7**: 270.
and lib. architecture. **13**: (331), 339.
English, Drawbacks of. (Nicholson.) **10**: 403.
— Requirements of. **11**: 436.
Honors for. **16**: 70.
— (Hill.) **16**: 135.
— (Soule.) **16**: 202.
Italian. (Plummer.) **20**: 4.
Literary. (Cutter, Garrison.) **7**: 29, 30.
Longevity of. (Walford.) **5**: 67.
New. **15**: 338; **17**: 84.
of New York. **15**: 305.
Tenure of office. **5**: 106.
"Uninteresting." **7**: 249.
Why libns. know. (Richardson.) **11**: 204.
See also Salaries; State libns.
Librarians.
10: 41, 63, 93, 116, 140, 164, 189, 385, 411.
11: 60, 91, 149, 425.
12: 85, 143, 175, 208, 238, 270, 302, 534, 565.
13: 27, 57, 106, 160, 193, 228, 266, 302, 353, 386.
14: 52, 99, 139, 325, 359, 392, 423, 456, 486.
15: 29, 59, 92, 123, 156, 187, 252, 284, 316, 350.
16: 30, 60, 92, 127, 159, 191, 223, 257, 286, 320, 356.
17: 35, 72, 102, 183, 219, 250, 396, 435, 468, 501.
18: 25, 60, 96, 129, 164, 201, 300, 443, 484.
19: 29, 67, 107, 146, 181, 214, 246, 278, 318, 354, 394.
20: 34, 66, 104, 139, 185, 221, 254, 290, 326, 361, 406.
21: 39, 81, 118, 167, 251, 300, 343, 384, 425, 473, 519.
22: 52, 112, 162, 219, 275, 324, 365, 414, 452, 719, 766.
Librarians' aids. (Dodge.) **22**: C67.
Librarians' church. **21**: 231.
Librarians' Mutual Benefit Assoc. (Bardwell.) **14**: 464; **16**: 136.
(Poole.) **16**: 201.
Librarianship, American, as seen by foreigners. **14**: 443.
Candidates for. **7**: 58.
Consulting. (Dewey.) **5**: 16.
Drawbacks to. **9**: 135.
Duties of a lib. to its staff. (Crandall.) **16**: 105.
in Prussia, Requirements. **19**: 170.
The new profession. **15**: 268.
The profession. (Dewey.) **1**: 5.
Libraries. (Carlyle.) **9**: 103.
(Storrs.) **12**: 258.
Address on, at dedication of Univ. of Penn. (Williams.) **16**: 108.
American, of Rev. Thomas Bray. **21**: 501.
— English libn. on. (Brown.) **18**: (421), 433; **19**: (79), 88.

Libraries, American. French report on. **21**: 21.
and the federal government. (Flint.) **15**: C64, (114).
Antediluvian. (Richardson.) **15**: C40.
as aids to citizenship. (Brett.) **19**: C5, (157).
as bureaus of information. (Green.) **21**: 325.
as educators. (Dewey.) **11**: 165.
as sources of present information. (Hoyt.) **14**: (400), 414, (432), (464).
Comparative view of the expenditures and incomes of. **16**: 10, (37), (38).
for advertising purposes. **17**: 245.
for men-of-war's men. **11**: 76.
for use. **16**: 214; **17**: 170.
Free, and free catalogs. **13**: 375.
— and readers. (Winsor.) **1**: 63, (117).
— and unclean books. (Perkins.) **10**: 396.
— Denison Club discussion on. **14**: (303), 308.
— Effect on the publishing trade. **10**: 131; **15**: 237.
— A few hours in a free lib. **13**: 253.
— "Free" in the name of a public lib. **12**: 258.
— Free lib. movement in Phila. (Thomson.) **19**: (159), 166.
— The free public lib. (Higginson.) **13**: 87.
— Future of the free public lib. (Steiner.) **15**: C44.
— How to popularize. (Cowell.) **18**: 461.
— Problem of. **19**: 167.
— Value of. (Cohen.) **16**: (167, 168), 174.
— — (Crunden.) **15**: 79.
— — Discussion. **16**: C88.
— What it does for a country town. **20**: 348.
from the reader's point of view. (Ford.) **18**: 179, 218.
— (Hosmer.) **18**: 216, (C11).
— (Iles.) **18**: 217, (C15).
Functions of a lib. **12**: 247.
How to "promote" a lib. (Keatley.) **15**: 233.
How to use the public library. (Foster.) **4**: 447.
— (Hubbard.) **9**: 25.
How you can help the lib. **14**: 442.
Handbook of Am. (Teggart.) **22**: 741.
in the Hellenic East: Zante and Crete. **12**: 288.
in small places. **15**: 47.
— Promoting libs. (Wright.) **2**: 119, (246).
— Usefulness of. (West.) **8**: 227.
— (Pendleton.) **1**: 161, (177), 213, 249, 313, 355, (364), 421.
— *See also* Small libs.
Influence of. **13**: 371.
Lending libs. **11**: 187.
Literature of. (Teggart.) **2**: C35.
Mutual help for. **3**: 55.
National free circulating libs.: Taxing English reprints for a national lib. fund. **12**: 162, (260).
Old and new style. **9**: 100.
Proper standard for public libs. **20**: 54.
Public libs., and public education. (Larned.) **9**: 6.
— and public questions. **21**: 487.
— and the public. (Perkins.) **10**: 223.
— — (Ward.) **7**: 167, (201).
— Are they public blessings? (Hubbard.) **14**: (399), (400), 407, (476).
— in large cities. **10**: 369.
— in Paris. **17**: 169.
— in the U. S. **12**: 5, 153; **14**: 24.
— — Special report, 1876. **1**: 177.
— — — (Jones.) **1**: 7, (14).

Libraries, Public, of to-day. (Iles.) **17**: 452.
— Objections to. (Poole.) **1**: 45, (96).
— Opinions of business men on. **5**: 114.
— Probable intellectual and moral outcome of the increase of. (Peirce.) **10**: 234.
— Standard for. **20**: 54.
— U. S. Bureau of Education report on. **22**: 315.
Public library, and the public school. (Adams.) **1**: 437.
— — (Chamberlain.) **5**: 299.
— as a help to the historical student. (Foster.) **15**: 19.
— as an index of culture. **13**: 253.
— Assault on. (Brett.) **14**: 476.
— government. **2**: 292.
— My start in life through a. (C.) **16**: 71.
— of our time. (Poole.) **12**: 311.
— Significance of the. (Higginson.) **13**: 340.
— statistics. **19**: 51.
Reading list on. (Nicholson.) **1**: 399.
What should be done for an old lib. with a limited income? (Little.) **10**: 245.
with museums. (Homes.) **6**: 81, (128); **10**: 229.
Word to starters of. (Winsor.) **1**: 1.
See also Schools and libs.; *also* names of cities, institutions, states, etc.
Library, The. **14**: 3, 115; **17**: 45.
Library administration. *See* Administration.
Library aids. *See* Aids.
Library and the state. (Dewey.) **15**: (131), 135.
Library as a field for philanthropy. (Carnegie.) **15**: 42.
Library Assistants' Assoc. **21**: 21.
Library association in France and America. **1**: 389.
Library associations, Local. **3**: 186.
Card of thanks to secretaries. (Putnam.) **22**: 244.
Notes on American and state. (Dewey.) **16**: 169.
See also Lib. clubs; State lib. assns.
Library Assoc. of Australasia. *See* Australasia, Lib. Assoc. of.
Library Association of the United Kingdom. **4**: 14, 48, 51, 124; **5**: 209.
Progress of. (Yates.) **11**: 368.
L. A. U. K. annual meetings:
1877. (Internat.) London. **1**: (321), 325, (395), 397, (428), 433; **2**: (64), 64, papers 99, (220), proc. 245, (291), (292).
— Thoughts on. (Cowell.) **3**: 68.
1878. 1st. Oxford. **3**: 226, (256), 257, (289), proc. 290, (330), 332.
1879. 2d. Manchester. **4**: 157, 312, (403), proc. 405; **5**: 12.
1880. 3d. Edinburgh. **5**: 169, proc. 250.
1881. 4th. London. **6**: 204, 224, proc. 256; **10**: 138.
1882. 5th. Cambridge. **7**: (225), 230; **10**: 138.
1883. 6th. Liverpool.
1884. 7th. Dublin. **9**: 166, (187).
1885. 8th. Plymouth. **10**: 375.
1886. 9th. London. **11**: 443, (451).
— Bookselling view of. **11**: 451.
1887. 10th. Birmingham. **12**: (247), 262, proc. 516.
1888. 11th. Glasgow. **13**: 322.
1889. 12th. London. **14**: 447.

L. A. U. K. annual meetings:
1890. 13th. Reading. **15**: 252.
1891. 14th. Nottingham. **16**: 168, 280, 314, 347.
— (Dewey.) **17**: 56.
1892. 15th. Paris. **17**: 386.
1893. 16th. Aberdeen. **18**: 190, 434, 460.
1894. 17th. Belfast. **19**: 268, (325), 342.
1895. 18th. Cardiff. **20**: 348.
1896. 19th. Buxton. **21**: 418, (439), 453.
1897. 20th. London. **20**: 694.
See also International Lib. Conference.
L. A. U. K. cataloging rules. **6**: 315.
L. A. U. K. com. on a general catalog of English lit. **3**: 115, 188, 225.
L. A. U. K. constitution. **2**: 282; **6**: 317.
L. A. U. K. examination of lib. assistants. **9**: 160.
L. A. U. K. monthly meetings.
3: (11), 20, 60, 115, 153, 188, 224, 257, 369.
4: 14, 51, 86, 124, 156, 198, 312, 374, 375.
5: (12), 12, 13, 14, 44, 77, 107, 140, 169, 209, 304.
6: 5, 6, 156, 181, 204, 224, 314.
7: 4, 79, 80, 83, 104.
L. A. U. K. *Monthly Notes*. **5**: (12), 16.
and Transactions. **6**: 287, 313.
L. A. U. K. year-book, 1892. **18**: 4.
(Ford.) **18**: 19.
Library Bureau, Classified illustrated catalog. **15**: 99.
— (Ford.) **15**: 115.
Failure and reorganization. **13**: 96, (131), 145, (171), 183, 236.
Printed catalog cards. **21**: 278, 316.
(Edmands.) **19**: 224, 329.
(Parker.) **19**: 256.
Removal. (Dewey.) **13**: 236.
Library Chronicle. **9**: 61.
Library club reports. (Kelso.) **19**: (42), 43.
Library clubs:
Chicago Lib. Club. **17**: 27, 60, 101, 132, 207, 459; **18**: 17, 87, 125, 142, 158, 477.
19: 22, 59, 96, 134, 387.
20: 25, 55, 95, 130, 393.
21: 31, 155, 509.
22: 39, 152, 209, 313, 706, 755.
Milwaukee Lib. Round Table. **21**: 290, 466, 509.
22: 40, 102, 209, 265, 313.
New York Lib. Club. **10**: 148, 177, 370, 400.
11: (3), 24, 82, 145, 169, 451, 484.
12: 74, 137, 164, 176, 250, 554.
13: 14, 98, 147, 217, 346, 381.
14: 42, 93, 416, 477.
15: (4), 22, 41, 116, 147, 212, 343.
16: 19, 51, 81, 115, 182, 281, (296).
17: 25, 58, 98, 130, 204, 493.
18: 45, 86, 158, 186, 194, 515.
19: 20, 95, 133, 175, 386.
20: 21, 95, 129, 212, 392.
21: 24, 110, 153, 290, 509.
22: (5), 33, 40, 209, 210, 266, 707, 736.
Phila. Lib. Club. *See* State lib. assns., Penn. Lib. Club.
Washington (D. C.) Lib. Assoc. **19**: 236, 384.
20: 26, 129, 177, 247, 391.
21: 29, 154, 237, 291, 510.
22: 40, 103, 153, 266, 314, 707, 756.
See also State lib. assns.
Library contributions, Novel idea for. **16**: 10.

Library cranks. **12**: 227.
Library day, in Nebraska. **19**: 381.
Library Delivery Co. (Cutter.) **4**: 375
Library directions. (Lowrey.) **17**: 87.
Library Economy and History.
6: 187, 212, 225, 262, 289, 319.
7: 10, 30, 46, 64, 88, 107, 231, 254, 273, 294.
8: 8, 32, 49, 75, 108, 128, 149, 321, 338.
9: 13, 32, 48, 73, 88, 103, 121, 141, 162, 178, 192, 211.
10: 12, 38, 56, 88, 107, 132, 156, 185, 380, 404.
11: 27, 58, 88, 119, 146, 169, 190, 422, 452, 486.
12: 81, 138, 169, 200, 229, 263, 295, 526, 558.
13: 19, 46, 103, 151, 184, 217, 256, 297, 348, 382.
14: 46, 94, 135, 316, 350, 387, 417, 452, 480.
15: 25, 53, 86, 118, 149, 182, 213, 245, 277, 309, 345.
16: 24, 55, 85, 119, 151, 185, 216, 254, 282, 317 350.
17: 29, 63, 104, 136, 175, 209, 246, 388, 429, 465, 498.
18: 19, 52, 88, 126, 158, 197, 295, 439, 479, 518.
19: 24, 59, 100, 139, 177, 207, 240, 273, 311, 351, 388.
20: 28, 57, 96, 133, 178, 215, 249, 284, 321, 356, 399.
21: 33, 75, 113, 158, 241, 292, 332, 380, 420, 468, 514.
22: 43, 103, 155, 212, 271, 317, 360, 409, 448, 713, 750.
Classification of. (Cutter.) **7**: 271.
Library editions, of fiction. (Dudley.) **21**: C41, (125).
of lib. books. (Tandy.) **18**: 422.
Library examinations. *See* Assistants; Civil Service; Schools.
Library experts — their rights and duties. (Green.) **15**: C15, (115).
Library Extension Assoc. **11**: (467), 479.
Library extension in London. **3**: 21.
Library extension lectures. **22**: 22, 199, C166.
Library for the blind. **10**: 179.
Olivet L., N. Y. (Westerfield.) **10**: 399.
Library for the poor. **14**: 349.
Library garment, A. (Dennis.) **15**: 293.
Library history, Literature of. (Teggart.) **22**: C35, 741.
Materiaux pour l'histoire (Y). **12**: 283.
Library hymn. **7**: 294.
Library Journal. Accommodation dept. **3**: 57.
and lib. organization: a twenty years' retrospect. (Bowker.) **21**: 5, 52.
and the A. L. A. **19**: 191.
Arrangement of departments. **15**: 36.
Bibliographical depts. **11**: 467.
Boston office. **1**: 222.
— Removal. **2**: 220.
Delays in issue. **4**: 444; **5**: 248; **6**: 256; **8**: 319; **14**: 368; **20**: 374.
Efforts unsupported. **11**: 435.
for 1879. **4**: 12.
— 1880. **4**: 443.
— 1882. **6**: 328.
— 1887. **12**: 3.
— 1889. **13**: 364.
Foreign correspondents. **1**: 222.

Library Journal, Good words for. (C.) **10**: 404.
— (Dana.) **15**: 324.
— (Graesel.) **15**: 196.
List of private libs. **13**: (4), (35), (67).
Missing nos. **22**: 416.
Opinions concerning. **10**: 337.
Original articles for. (Carr.) **12**: 80.
pagination. **12**: 541.
Plans of. **1**: 12, 91, 129, 177, 178; **6**: 24; **15**: 3.
policy. **6**: 288.
prize question: Hundred "next best" books. **6**: (156), 158, 184, 326.
Suspension. **5**: 168, 207, 248, 303.
— Plan for continuing. (Cutter.) **5**: 276.
symposia. (Carr.) **15**: 165.
— Value of. **14**: 335.
— *See also* Symposia.
Title-slip registry supplement. **4**: 49.
— discontinuance. **5**: 43.
Volume numbering. **2**: 291.
See also Publishers' notes.
Library journals. *See Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen; Library; Library Chronicle; Library Notes; L. A. U. K. Monthly Notes; Public Libraries; Rivista delle Biblioteche.*
Library legislation. *See* Legislation.
Library list. **5**: 45; **12**: 5, 153; **14**: 24.
Library moving, Practical. (Gillett.) **20**: 48.
How the Newberry L. was moved. (Merrill.) **19**: 11.
Library museum in London. (Dewey.) **17**: 444.
Library Notes. **11**: 179; **13**: 171.
(Jackson.) **13**: 279.
Library papers. **16**: 136.
(Symp.: Hill, James, Medlicott.) **17**: 48.
Library progress. (Cutter.) **8**: 211.
in 1876. **1**: 12.
in 1878. **3**: 16, 221, 367.
in 1890. **15**: 3.
in 1893. **19**: 3.
in 1894. **20**: (3), 76.
in 1895. **21**: (3).
in 1896. **22**: (3).
Report on. (Hill.) **19**: C56, (109).
Library propagandism. (Brett.) **16**: (167), 168, (174).
Library Purchase List. **6**: (3), 16, 33, 49, 167, 191, 215, 245, 271, 296, 322.
7: 14, 33, 49, 67, 91, 111, 210, 239, 257, 278, 297.
8: 13, 38, 58, 87, 114, 134, 153, 327, 344.
Endorsement of. **7**: 104.
Library questions and answers. (Winsor.) **3**: 159.
Library recorder and a new method of numbering backs. **4**: 203.
Library reports. (Garland.) **21**: C65.
in newspapers. (Johnston.) **18**: 142.
Name of state with that of city in. (Foster.) **13**: 204.
System in preparation of. (Crunden.) **15**: 198.
Uniformity in. (Edmands.) **19**: 256.
Library schools and training classes.
of the U. S. **19**: (287), 296.
Report of A. L. A. com. **10**: 291; **11**: 376; **12**: 426; **14**: 269, 278; **15**: C91; **17**: C31; **18**: C75; **19**: C116; **20**: C61; **21**: C93; **22**: C87.
Value of. (Plummer.) **16**: 40.
Amherst Summer School. **16**: 113, C87; **17**: 171; **19**: 130; **20**: 174, 320; **21**: 106, 419; **22**: 211, 446.

Library schools and training classes.
Armour Institute Lib. Class. **21**: 331, 467, C97; **22**: 40, 267, 359.
— (Sharp.) **19**: 162.
— *See also infra* Univ. of Illinois Lib. School.
Columbia College Lib. School. **12**: (4), 78, 166, 553; **13**: 17, 96, (276), 346; **14**: (4), 6.
— (Dewey.) **8**: 285; **9**: 117.
— A. L. A. com. on. **8**: 293.
— from a student's standpoint. (Plummer.) **12**: 363.
— *See also infra* N. Y. State Lib. School.
Columbian University Lib. Class. **22**: 708.
Drexel Institute Lib. Class. **17**: 488; **18**: 292; **19**: 234; **20**: 247; **21**: 331, 511; **22**: 40, 358.
Los Angeles P. L. training class. **17**: 234; **18**: 121; **19**: 90.
Maine State College Lib. School. **19**: 268.
N. Y. F. C. L. training class. **20**: 247.
N. Y. State Lib. School. **14**: 133, 446, 479; **15**: 23, 308; **16**: 23, 53, 145, 348, (C85); **17**: 496; **18**: 434, 477; **19**: 92, 132, 171, 202, 272, 348, 382; **20**: 91, 176, 207, 281, 355; **21**: 237, 330, 467, 511; **22**: 41, 153, 268, 314, 447, 708, 757.
— Life at. (Robbins.) **21**: 13.
— visit to Boston. (Cutler.) **15**: 176.
— Summer School. **21**: 239, 330, 419.
Pratt Institute Lib. School. **16**: C87; **17**: 239; **18**: 296; **19**: 234; **20**: 247; **21**: 238, 330, 467, 511, C97; **22**: 42, 153, 267, 358, 757.
University of Illinois Lib. School. **22**: 268.
University of Nebraska Summer School. **20**: 208.
University of Wisconsin Summer School. **20**: 208; **21**: 192, 239, 419; **22**: 268, 447.
See also Assistants; Lib. training.
Library service. (Hill.) **18**: 228, (C34); **22**: 381.
Reform in. **4**: 122.
Standard of. (Mullins.) **3**: 52.
Library spirit. **4**: 377; **11**: 417.
Library tracts. **20**: 203.
Library training, Home courses in. **20**: 161.
Library vacations. **3**: 153.
Library *vs.* libraries: advantages of large collections of books in a metropolitan organization. (Berry.) **15**: 337.
— (Brainerd.) **16**: 112.
— (Poole.) **16**: 45.
Library work. (Bardwell.) **13**: 5.
Aims and personal attitude in. (Eastman.) **22**: C80.
Circular of information about. (Gallup.) **15**: 329.
Elementary. **22**: C121, C148.
from the trustee's standpoint. (Learned.) **15**: C23.
of the Bureau of Education. (Williams.) **12**: 64.
of the Univ. of the State of N. Y. (Eastman.) **20**: 267.
Libri thefts. **13**: 182.
Lighthouse libs. (Johnson.) **10**: 31.
Lighting. (Fletcher.) **15**: C9.
by sunlight. **14**: 3.
of Cambridge Univ. L. **16**: 70.
See also Electric light; Gas.
Lillard, J: F. B. Catalog of N. Y. Southern Soc. "Garden L." (Ford.) **16**: 55.
Lincoln, D. F. Ventilation of libs. **4**: 254, (292).

Linderfelt, K. A: Charging-systems. **7**: 178.
Eclectic card catalog rules. **14**: 248.
— (Lane.) **16**: 148.
Cushing's "Anonyms." **12**: 116.
List of novels. **15**: 67.
Normal school libs. in Wisconsin, with a classification of education. **16**: 329, C114.
Report on catalogs and classification. **15**: C67, (101).
Resignation as president A. L. A. **17**: (155).
and Meinecke, A. Reports on the proposed lib. and museum building for Milwaukee. (Soule.) **16**: 54.
Lindsay, *Lord*. Proposed modification of the Amherst classification in mathematics, astronomy and physics. **4**: 149, (153).
Linotype. (Billstein.) **19**: (255), 257.
(Growoll.) **17**: 157.
(Richardson.) **17**: 377.
(Symp.: Stetson, Steiner, Richardson, Plummer, Lancefield.) **19**: 259.
(Wade.) **20**: C21, (71).
at the Boston P. L. **20**: 174.
Literary blunders. **5**: 218.
Literary larceny. **9**: 87.
Literary libns. (Cutter, Garrison.) **7**: 29, 30.
Literature. *See* Books; Reading.
Literature for the young. *See* Reading for the young.
Little, G: T. Charging system for small libs. **11**: 212.
Helping inquirers. **20**: C19.
School and college libs. **18**: 431.
What should be done for an old lib. with a limited income? **10**: 245.
Littleton (Mass.) Town Hall and L. **12**: 286.
Liverpool, Eng., Libs. and education in. **16**: 175.
Livre, Le, Volume numbers of. (Edmands.) **9**: 84.
Livres, Les: verses. (Nelson.) **14**: 127.
Livy, Spurious copy of. (Castellani.) **16**: 214.
Loan systems. (Barry.) **2**: 216, (279).
(Plummer.) **18**: 242.
See also Inter-lib. loans.
Local bibliographies. **12**: 279.
Local collections in the Woburn P. L. (Cutter.) **17**: 420.
and patriotic societies. (Scott.) **22**: 80.
Local history in public libs. **12**: 504.
(Sanders.) **20**: C40.
(Thwaites.) **22**: 82.
Report on collections of the minor lit. of. (Carr.) **19**: C67, (154).
Local industries. *See* Industrial books.
Local lib. assns. **3**: 186.
See also Lib. clubs; State lib. assns.
Location, Movable. (Perkins.) **7**: 29.
See also Classification.
London conference. *See* International conference.
London, Bethnal Green F. L. **7**: 28.
Famous reading libs. in. **12**: 195.
See also British Museum; Museum of Practical Geology; People's Palace; Metropolitan F. L. Com.; Royal Academy of Arts.
Long Island F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. **11**: 114.
Longevity of libns. (Walford.) **5**: 67.
Los Angeles, Lib. affairs in. **20**: 161.
lib. libel suit. **19**: (329), 340.
Los Angeles P.L., List of novels and tales. (Haines.) **19**: 136.
Report, 1892–3. **19**: 42.

Los Angeles P. L. training class. *See* Lib. schools.
Lost books. (Smith.) **1**: 227.
Loubat prize for books on America. **16**: 244.
Low, S. Address on N. Y. F. C. L. **15**: 109.
Low's Catalog of educational works in the United Kingdom, 1876. (Jones.) **2**: 77.
Lowell, J. R. Books and the public lib. **11**: 10.
Fiction question. **6**: 185.
Reading. **17**: 457.
Lowell (Mass.) City L. **13**: 139.
Lowrey, C. E. Lib. directions. **17**: 87.
Univ. lib.: its larger recognition in higher education. **19**: 264.
Ludlow, Mass. Hubbard Memorial L. **13**: 181.
Lyman, T. Bosgoed's Bibliotheca ichthyologica et piscatoria. **1**: 185.
Lymburn, J: Suspended iron presses for book accommodation in large libs. **18**: 10, (145).

M., H. Lehigh Univ. L. **11**: 110.
Mac, E. A. Card cataloging. **12**: 184.
Co-operation *vs.* competition. **10**: 56.
Reference book-making. **10**: 176.
A select bibliography. **9**: 136.
Shakespeariana. **10**: 379.
McCann L., Norristown, Pa. **14**: 368.
Machine ruler and cutter. (Waldegrave.) **4**: 203.
McClintock, C: W. Best method of changing a subscription lib. to a free public lib. **20**: C46.
McCosh on proportion in reading. **12**: 73.
McGuffey, M. D. Lib. advertising in street cars. **20**: 266.
Mackay, H. W. B. Suggested card-book catalog. **19**: 160.
McKee, T. H. Classes and printing of U. S. public documents. **10**: 241.
"**Mackinac**," *pseud.* *See* Thwaites, R. G.
Mackinac, Story of. (Thwaites.) **21**: C71.
Macky, Bessie Rutherford — in memoriam. **21**: 451.
McLellan, W: Colored guide-blocks. **3**: 192.
Magazine of Western History. (Faxon.) **22**: 738.
Magazines. *See* Periodicals.
Magnússon, E. Spiral lib. buildings. **11**: 331, (358).
Mailing books. *See* Circulating books by mail.
Maine Lib. Assoc. **16**: 114; **21**: 232, 284, 329, 462, 504.
Maine State College Lib. School. **19**: 268.
Maire, A. French classification. **22**: 253.
Manuel pratique du bibliothécaire. (Nelson.) **21**: 111.
Malden (Mass.) P. L. Contest about Converse gift. **10**: (147), 155.
Reading room. (Moody.) **11**: 110.
Man who strolls in, The. ("Quid Nunc.") **14**: 434, (464).
Management. *See* Administration.
Manchester (Eng.) F. L. (Dyer.) **21**: 218.
Manchester (Mass.) City L. catalog. (Kephart.) **20**: 27.
Manila paper. (Dewey.) **3**: 159.
Mann, B: P. Bibliography in general, and especially the bibliography of science. **11**: 245.
Care of pamphlets. **10**: 399.
Cataloging anonymous works by known authors. **10**: 213, (327).
Dui-decimal classification. **11**: 139.
Lib. fines. **4**: 441.
Standard covers for temporary binding. **8**: 6.

Mann, B: P. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture L. **12**: 80.
Zoological subjects partly classified by the Dewey system. **5**: 143.
Manufacturing communities, Possibilities of public libs. in. (Goddard.) **13**: 40.
(Sanders.) **12**: 395, (447).
See also Industrial; Industries.
Manuscript age, The. (Poole.) **18**: 71, 109.
Manuscripts, Autotype reproduction of. **20**: 87, 205; **21**: 230.
(Du Rieu.) **21**: (91), 92.
Care of. (Eames.) **22**: C51.
— (Friedenwald.) **22**: C52.
in American libs. **11**: 131.
Interchange between libs. (Hartwig.) **18**: 503.
of Plato and Euclid in Bodleian L. (Coxe.) **3**: 65.
Record of, in Italy. (Cutter.) **5**: 175.
Maps. (Adams.) **16**: 38, 168.
Care of. (Parsons.) **20**: 199.
— (Eames.) **22**: C51.
Floundering among. (Badger.) **17**: 375.
Unbound: how to keep. (Symp.: Cutter, Carret, Crichton, Badger, Burnett.) **16**: 72.
Value of. (Gay.) **22**: 346.
Marchmont, F: Handbook of ancient and modern lit. (Ranck.) **21**: 513.
Marsh, G: Perkins: sonnet. (Koopman.) **15**: 178.
Bibliography of. (Koopman.) **11**: 474.
Martin, *Sir* T. Novel-reading. **17**: 241.
Maryland, Public libs. in. **20**: 346.
Maryland State L. catalog. (Ranck.) **21**: 239.
Mason, T: Fiction in free libs. **15**: 265.
Massachusetts, Libs of. (Tillinghast.) **15**: 206.
Lib. gifts to. (Tillinghast.) **16**: 211.
Lib. laws. **8**: 107; **15**: 207.
Small libs. in. **15**: 84.
Massachusetts F. P. L. Commission. **15**: 223; **16**: 77.
(Nourse.) **21**: 10.
Report, 1891. (Jones.) **16**: 149.
— 1895. **21**: 239.
— 1896. **22**: 148.
Massachusetts Lib. Club. **16**: 19, 47, 142, 252, 316.
17: 24, 129, 172, 427, 492.
18: 85, 293, 514.
19: 92, (160), 171, 235, 382.
20: 23, 127, 246, 281, 351.
21: 65, 108, (132), 234, 284, 329, 462, 504.
22: 31, (94), 98, (128), 149, 206, 263, 443, 702.
Lists of select fiction. **21**: 452; **22**: 98, (128), 149.
— (Browne.) **21**: 218.
Massachusetts State L. **20**: 85.
Bill regarding. (Dewey.) **4**: 130.
Care of newspapers in. **18**: (459), 472.
Massey, A. P. Classification of fiction. **6**: 7.
Matérieux pour l'histoire. (Y.) **12**: 283.
Mathematics, Classification of. (Lindsay.) **4**: 149, (153).
(Rowell.) **17**: 447.
Mathews, W: Trials of libns. **22**: 348.
Matthews, J. Means of obtaining the books required in a lending lib. **2**: 218, (279).
Maule, J: C. The Pepper bequest to Philadelphia. **15**: 196.
Maxson bookmark. **22**: 257, C150.
Maxwell, *Mrs.* S. B. Iowa lit. wanted. **8**: 72.
Displacement of, from Iowa State L. **13**: (132), 142.

Maxwell, *Mrs.* S. B. Women as state libns. **12**: 195.
May, W: Close classification. **12**: 80.
discovers a copy of Bonaventure's "Speculum vite Christi." **21**: 230.
Mead, E. D. A Pilgrim lib. at Scrooby. **11**: 479.
Mead, T. H. Free lending lib. for N. Y., with the public schools as branches. **5**: 308.
Measuring books by A. L. A. rules, easy method. (Cole.) **10**: 49.
A quicker method. (Cole.) **12**: 345.
Mediæval libs. An English lib. in 1486. (Smith.) **13**: 76.
Medical books for small public libs. (Wire.) **20**: C37.
Medical lit., Union catalog of. **22**: 156, 437.
Medlicott, M.. In memoriam, — William Rice, D. D. **22**: 437.
Lib. papers. **17**: 48.
Symp.: Work between libs. and schools. **22**: 181.
Melbourne International Exposition, Exhibits for **13**: 172.
Menasha (Wis.) P. L. **22**: 748.
Merington, M. N. Y. Normal College Alumnæ L. **10**: 403.
Public libs. and public schools. **12**: 156.
Merington, M.. E. Guiding of pupils' reading a part of the teacher's work. **20**: 119.
Merrill, W. A. Cataloging of public docs. **16**: 107.
Merrill, W. S. How the Newberry L. was moved. **19**: 11.
Metcalf, R. C. Reading in the public schools. **4**: 343.
Meteorology, Bibliography of. **13**: 377.
(Fassig.) **22**: 346.
Metric Bureau lit. at half-price. **1**: (322), 329.
Metropolitan Free Lib. Com. **4**: 15, 128, 157; **5**: 211.
Circular of. **3**: 21.
Mexico, National L. of. (Brown.) **10**: 248.
Meyer, O. German view of lib. conventions and lib. examinations. **16**: 213.
Michigan, Libs. in. (Carr.) **1**: 371.
Michigan Lib. Assoc. **16**: 281; **17**: 427; **18**: 436; **19**: 385; **20**: 353; **21**: 236, 287, 329, 465, 505; **22**: 445.
Michigan pioneer collections. (Spencer.) **21**: 52.
Milledge, J: The bugle-call: song. **21**: 16.
Miller, E. Nashville to Cincinnati. **14**: 299.
Miller, E: A. Specifications for binding. **22**: 348.
Miller, M.. E. Insurance libs. **21**: 488.
Milman, H. Attics without cellars. **4**: 18.
Society of Arts' universal catalog. **4**: 18.
Milwaukee Lib. Round Table. **21**: 290, 466, 509; **22**: 40, 102, 209, 265, 313.
Milwaukee P. L., and the schools. **15**: 21; **20**: 123.
(Dousman.) **22**: 185.
building. **20**: 87.
(West.) **21**: 177.
catalog. **15**: 164.
Fire at. (West.) **20**: 114.
law. (Poole.) **3**: 190.
Minneapolis Lib. Assoc. *See* Twin City L. Club.
Minneapolis P. L. (Putnam.) **13**: 92.
building. **16**: 176.
charter. (Shaw.) **10**: (71), 84.
Classification of. (Putnam.) **15**: 324.

Minneapolis P. L. System of classification, index and scheme for numbering books. **15**: 145.
Minnesota Lib. Assoc. **18**: 16, 124; **19**: 94; **21**: 73, 236, 287, 329, 465, 505; **22**: 31.
Miss Kent on the lib. question. (Ripley.) **17**: 487.
"Miss Toosey's mission," Authorship of. (Dowling.) **16**: 232.
Missionary work. **2**: 15.
Mitchell, E. C. European libs. **2**: 12.
Mitchell, J. T. Index to portraits in his lib. **15**: 14.
Indexing portraits. **13**: 333.
Mitchell L., Glasgow. **10**: 53.
Mivart's Origin of human reason, Index to. **15**: 52.
Mnemonic numbering. (Fitzpatrick.) **7**: 229.
Mnemonic system of classification. (Schwartz.) **4**: 3, (12).
Model libs., List of books for. (Stanley.) **17**: 233.
Model lib. Williams F. L., Beaver Dam, Wis. **21**: 182.
See also Columbian Exposition.
Modern Babel, A. (Ford.) **15**: 18.
Modern Proteus. (Whitney.) **8**: 172, (265), (268.)
Supplement to. (Whitney.) **9**: 126, 214; **10**: 161.
Monachesi, M. M. In re Fothergill. **6**: 325; **7**: 5.
Monroe, W: S. Bibliography of education. **22**: 758.
Montemayor, Diana Enamorada. (Whitney.) **3**: 158.
Montgomery, J. L. Symp.: Access to the shelves. **15**: 296.
Montgomery, T: L. Books on science. **22**: 85.
— in A. L. A. list. **22**: C105.
Report on public libs. and university extension. **19**: C64, (147).
Months in brief entries. (Dewey.) **4**: 93.
Montreal, A public lib. for. **9**: 156.
Moody, N. L. Malden (Mass.) P. L. reading room. **11**: 110.
Moore, G: H:, Death of. **17**: 156.
Morgan, H. H. Lib. co-operation. **16**: 39.
Morgand and the Paillet L. **12**: 288.
Morrison-Reeves L., Richmond, Ind. **19**: 233.
Morse, E: S. Distribution of gov. docs. **19**: (255), 263.
Mosman, M.. C. Symp.: Reference work. **16**: (183), (295), 297.
Mother Goose for libns.: verses. **14**: 469.
Mothers' clubs, Books for. (Eastman.) **22**: 436.
Mount Holly Springs, Pa. Amelia S. Givin P. L. **15**: 307.
Movable location. (Perkins.) **7**: 29.
Movable shelving at the British Museum. **12**: 261.
Moving. *See* Library moving.
Mowry, W: A. Relation of the public lib. to education. **16**: 301.
Mudie, E:, death of. **15**: 323.
Mudie's Lib. **11**: 422.
Mullins, J. D. Birmingham news-rooms. **9**: 101.
Books suitable for free lending libs. **2**: 152.
"The libn. who reads is lost." **5**: 47.
Making known lib. resources. **17**: 84.
Standard of lib. service. **3**: 52.
Statistics of libs. **2**: 219, (282).
Mumford, E. W. Queries to libs. **17**: 4.
Municipal docs. (Putnam.) **16**: 296.

Municipal government, Bibliography of. (Brooks.) **22**: 269.
Relations of, to public libs. (Rice.) **12**: 364.
Municipal lit., Classification of. (Josephson.) **20**: 279.
Museum of comparative bibliography. **1**: 14.
Museum of Practical Geology L., London. (Newton.) **4**: 450.
Museums, English libs. and. (Winsor.) **15**: 302.
How to make libs. useful to. **15**: 107.
in connection with libs. (Bain.) **18**: (C9), 214.
Libs. with. (Homes.) **6**: 81, (128); **10**: 229.
Music, A lib. of. (Bardwell.) **12**: 159.
Information wanted as to collections of. (Cutler.) **22**: 128.
Muskegon, Mich. *See* Hackley P. L.
Mutilation of books. **1**: 109, 289, 326; **8**: 74; **13**: 182; **18**: 290.
(Champney.) **1**: 406.
(Clarke.) **4**: 249.
New York lib. law. (Poole.) **11**: 118.
Pennsylvania lib. law. **11**: 77.
reported by readers. (Dewey.) **3**: 259.
See also Theft.
Mutual L., Philadelphia. **4**: 165.
My friend the catalog. **11**: 420.
My start in life through a public lib. (C.) **16**: 71.

Napoleon I. and his travelling libs. **10**: 129.
National cyclopædia of American biography. **16**: 231.
National Educational Assoc., Lib. section of. **21**: 131, 149, 280, (315), 328; **22**: (179), 197, C145, (380), 389.
National libs., Our. **5**: 76.
National L. and Museum of Ireland, Dublin. (Archer.) **10**: 11.
National lib. for Scotland. **11**: 115; **15**: 17.
National L. of Mexico. (Brown.) **10**: 248.
National lib. of U. S. *See* U. S. Congressional L.
National L. proposed for Florence. (Kephart.) **13**: 139.
National lib. system, with a universal catalog. (Cadwallader.) **1**: (364), 369.
National spirit, A word on. **22**: (6).
Natural sciences, Classification for. (Cutter.) **5**: 163.
Books on. (Montgomery.) **22**: 85, C105.
Naval libs. **11**: 76.
Nebraska, Lib. day in. **19**: 381.
Nebraska Lib. Assoc. **20**: 211; **21**: 109, 237, 289, 329, 465, 506; **22**: 32, 753.
Necrology. **19**: C112; **20**: C49; **21**: C152; **22**: C131.
Nelson, C. A. Choosing and buying books. **12**: 155.
Classification of Harvardiana. **22**: C47.
Copinger's Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum. **21**: 156.
General catalog of American literary periodicals. **20**: C30, (67).
Harris collection of American poetry. **12**: 69.
How the books were bought for our lib. **15**: C38.
James's Descriptive catalogs of MSS. **21**: 33.
Lake George conference: poem. **10**: 380.
Libs. for specialists. **12**: 361.
Les livres: verses. **14**: 127.
Maire's Manuel pratique du bibliothécaire. **21**: 111.

Nelson, C: A. New Columbia. **22**: 746.
Oliver Wendell Holmes: poem. **20**: 5.
Peabody Institute catalog. **22**: 758.
Potthast's Bibliotheca historica medii ævi. **21**: 112.
Preparing "Lib. economy and hist." notes in *L. J.* **13**: 171.
Publishers' title-slips. **1**: (14), 15.
Report on cataloging. **10**: 263.
Report on classification and catalogs. **19**: C69.
Scott's Book sales of 1895. **21**: 291.
Neumann Bros. Specifications for bookbinding. **22**: 348.
New England Journal of Education index. (Dewey.) **5**: 84.
New England libs. **8**: 48.
New England lib. assns., joint meeting. **22**: (75), 94.
New Hampshire, Libs. of. **17**: 126.
Lib. act. **16**: 141.
Lib. law. **20**: (233), 242.
New Hampshire Lib. Assoc. **16**: 49; **17**: 25; **18**: 45, 476; **19**: 57, 174; **20**: 55; **21**: 69, 236, 287, 329, 465, 505; **22**: 100, 311.
New Hampshire Lib. Commission. **18**: (36), 42; **22**: 261, 358.
New Hampshire State L. report, 1889–90. (Ford.) **16**: 54.
— 1891. (Haines.) **17**: 174.
— 1892. (Haines.) **18**: 51.
New Haven (Ct.) L. and N. H. Hist. Soc. **16**: 174.
New Haven P. L. building. (Stetson.) **15**: 166.
New Haven Y. M. Inst. L. (Borden.) **13**: 172; **15**: 328.
New Jersey, aid to school libs. **6**: 6.
Lib. law of. **17**: 44.
New Jersey Hist. Soc., State aid to. (Hagar.) **14**: 465.
New Jersey Lib. Assoc. **16**: 16, 114, 145, 349; **17**: 57, 458; **18**: 293, 476; **19**: 384; **20**: 390; **21**: 31, 69, 236, 287, 329, 465, 505; **22**: 101, 149, 206, 705.
New London (Ct.) P. L. building. **18**: 153.
New Orleans, La., Lib. future of. (Otis.) **17**: 242.
See also Fisk F. and P. L.; Howard Memorial L.
New York City, Free lending lib. for, with the public schools as branches. (Mead.) **5**: 308.
Free public lib. in. (Cohen.) **11**: 480.
— Act regarding. **11**: 3, 36, 44, 67.
Libs. of. **6**: 179; **8**: 71.
— and the lib. problem in "Greater N. Y." (Bowker.) **21**: 99, 264.
— and the workmen. **15**: 236.
— Consolidation of. **8**: 43.
— List of. (Bolton.) **19**: 14.
— Specialization in. (Poole.) **15**: 69.
Lib. interest in. **11**: 35.
Lib. progress in. **5**: 11, 76.
Lib. statistics of. **22**: 746.
Plea for a lib. of science in. (Bolton.) **19**: 12.
Private libs. of. (Ford.) **14**: 20, 83, 111.
Public libns. of. **15**: 305.
See also Astor L.; Apprentices' L.; Holland Soc. L.; Lenox L.; Olivet L.; Tilden L.
N. Y. Children's L. **13**: 140, 183.
(Hanaway.) **12**: (183), 185.
and its constitution. **12**: 204.
N. Y. city hall, and the Tilden L. **18**: (36), 43, 77.
as a lib. **18**: 69.
N. Y. City L. **8**: 337; **11**: 16; **20**: 44.

N. Y. club libs. **14**: 88.
N. Y. Fifth Ave. Reading-room. **6**: 27.
N. Y. Free Circulating L. **5**: 116; **6**: (3); **8**: (47); **9**: 47, 210; **16**: 101; **17**: 45.
Bruce branch. **13**: 18.
Gifts to. **14**: 128.
Growth of. **12**: (183).
Meeting in favor of. **11**: 79, (99).
— Addresses concerning. **15**: 105.
Reading in. **11**: 142.
— (Coe.) **15**: 85.
training class. **20**: 247.
Vanderbilt L., Jackson Square branch. **13**: 214.
N. Y. *Journal* and public libs. **22**: (127), 143.
N. Y. Lib. Club. **10**: 148, 177, 37c, 400.
11: (3), 24, 82, 145, 169, 451, 484.
12: 74, 137, 164, 250, 554.
13: 14, 98, 147, 217, 346, 381.
14: 42, 93, 416, 477.
15: (4), 22, 41, 116, 147, 212, 343.
16: 19, 51, 81, 115, 182, 281, (296).
17: 25, 58, 98, 130, 204, 493.
18: 45, 86, 158, 186, 194, 515.
19: 20, 95, 133, 175, 386.
20: 21, 95, 129, 212, 392.
21: 24, 110, 153, 237, 290, 330, 466, 509.
22: (5), 33, 40, 209, 210, 266, 707, 736.
N. Y. Lib. Conference, 1853. **12**: 526.
— (Barton.) **11**: 217, (366).
N. Y. Mercantile L. building. **17**: 18.
Fiction catalog. (Jones, Perkins.) **1**: 185, 258, 259.
Removal. **4**: 443.
N. Y. Normal College Alumnæ L. (Merington.) **10**: 403.
N. Y. P. L. **20**: (75), 84, (197), 204.
Act for establishment. **20**: (114), 125.
Appointment of Dr. J: S. Billings as libn. **21**: 4.
Building plans. **22**: (291), 296, 390, (736), 744.
— (Billings.) **22**: C133, C137.
N. Y. Reform Club L. catalog. (Ford.) **17**: 464.
N. Y. Society L., debate on. **4**: 153.
hist. of. **19**: 231.
N. Y. Southern Soc., Catalog of "Garden L." **16**: 55.
N. Y. Typothetæ L. catalog. **21**: 379.
N. Y. *World* and public libs. **22**: (127), 143.
N. Y. Y. M. C. A. L., bequest of W: Niblo. **5**: 45.
New York State, District school libs. of. **13**: 363.
Free circulating libs. for. **11**: 78.
How to obtain a share of the public lib. money. **18**: 122.
Lib. development in. **22**: (6).
Lib. laws. **11**: 188; **17**: 448.
— (Peck.) **12**: (215), 227.
— (Schwartz.) **13**: 279.
— Regents of the Univ. and the libs. of the state. **13**: 255.
Manual of libs. **15**: 195.
Travelling libs. in. **17**: 487.
N. Y. State L. **13**: 93.
law. **17**: 165.
libnship. **13**: (364), 380.
Publications. (Dewey.) **17**: 444.
— Lib. school handbook. (Ford.) **16**: 350.
— Public libs. no. 2. **19**: 350.
— Public libs. division report, 1895. **22**: 261.

N. Y. State L. Publications.
Public libs. division report, 1896. **22**: 698.
Report on the investigation of. **21**: (215), 228.
Shelf-arrangement in. (Homes.) **8**: 203, (275).
N. Y. State Lib. Assoc. **15**: 210, C154; **16**: 253; **17**: 171, C82; **18**: C88; **19**: 384; **20**: 21, 128, 208; **21**: 24, 236, 288, 329, 465, 505.
(Dewey.) **15**: 267; **22**: (5), 33, 265, 212.
N. Y. State Lib. School. *See* Lib. Schools.
N. Y. State Teachers' L. catalog. **21**: 331.
Newark (N. J.) F. P. L. **14**: 437.
and schools. **17**: 486.
appropriation. (Hill.) **15**: 68.
New building. **22**: 390, 717.
"New journalism" excluded. **22**: (128), 143.
What the N. Y. Lib. Club saw at. **15**: 41.
Newberry L., Chicago. **12**: 255.
bequest. (Poole.) **11**: 14.
Books for. **15**: 234.
Building. **15**: C107.
— (Soule.) **16**: 11.
— Poole's plans for. (X.) **15**: 48.
How it was moved. (Merrill.) **19**: 11.
New reading room. (Brooks.) **19**: 168.
Rudolph indexer at. **20**: 4.
Newburgh (N. Y.) L. building. **3**: 119.
Newcastle Lit. and Philos. Soc. L. Re-classification and cataloging. (Emley.) **13**: 91.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne (Eng.) P. L. card catalog. (Haggerston.) **11**: 7.
New building. **7**: 272.
Newspaper clippings, at the Brooklyn L. **14**: 442.
Preserving. (Hagar.) **14**: (107), 117.
Newspapers, Bound, in libs. (S.) **13**: 334.
Care of, in Mass. State L. **18**: (459), 472.
Collection of. **18**: 80.
Exchange of. (Garrison.) **8**: 148.
Exclusion of. **22**: (127), 143.
— at the Phila. L. (Williams.) **13**: 288.
Fac-similes of old. (Green.) **18**: 190.
in pamphlet form. (Brainerd.) **12**: 152.
in reading rooms. (Symp.: Whelpley, Utley, Crunden, Thomson, Bain.) **19**: C42, (143).
Index to. **18**: 451.
— or annual register of events. (Bowker.) **18**: (448), 506.
Preservation of. (Eames.) **22**: C50.
Size of. (Watson.) **12**: 116.
Value of. (Thwaites.) **22**: 82.
Volumes of, in a lib. (Utley.) **12**: 349, (438).
News-rooms, Birmingham. (Mullins.) **9**: 101.
Newton, T: W: Lib. of the Museum of Practical Geology, London. **4**: 450.
Newton (Mass.) F. L. Co-operation with the public schools, 1885–6. (James.) **11**: 224.
Selection of books. (James.) **9**: (207), 209.
Niblo, W:, bequest to the N. Y. Y. M. C. A. L. **5**: 45.
Nichols, J. B: Indexing. **17**: (405), 406.
Notes on geographical indexing. **19**: 330.
Nichols, W: R. Deterioration of lib. bindings. **4**: 435.
Nicholson, E: B., appointed Bodley's libn. **7**: 27.
Bodleian cataloging rules. **8**: 298.
Buckram as a binding material. **2**: 207, (271).
Drawbacks of English libns. **10**: 403.
Retirement from London Institution L. **3**: (153), 153.

Nicholson, E: B. Subjects connected with lib. formation and management. **1**: 399.
Nicholson, J. B. What a libn. should know about binding. **9**: 102.
Niedringhaus Memorial Building, St. Louis, Mo. **13**: 372.
Night in the lib.: verses. (B.) **16**: 168.
Nomenclature of classification. (Larned.) **9**: (61), 62, (115), 156.
Normal school libs. in Wisconsin. (Linderfelt.) **16**: 329, C114.
Nörrenberg, C. Die Volksbibliothek. **20**: 284.
Norris, J. P. Shakespeare bibliographies. **10**: 184, (379).
Shakespeariana. **1**: 260.
Norristown, Pa. McCann L. **14**: 368.
North, *Mrs.* A., dismissed from Iowa State Univ. L. **17**: 373.
Iowa libs. **16**: 332.
Iowa Lib. Assoc. **17**: 491.
Iowa State Univ. L. **10**: 124.
North Brookfield, Mass. Haston L. **13**: 340.
North Carolina, Colonial records of. (Saunders.) **17**: 464.
Libs. and literature of, in 18th century. (Weeks.) **22**: 316.
Press of, in 18th century. (Weeks.) **16**: 151.
Northampton, Mass. *See* Forbes L.
Northern Wisconson Free Travelling Lib. Assoc. **21**: 508; **22**: 39, 209, 265.
Northwest, Libs. of the. (Bowker.) **20**: 77.
Oldest lib. in. (Orton.) **5**: 145.
— (Thwaites.) **20**: 382.
Northwestern Univ., Orrington Lunt L. (Ambrose.) **19**: 338.
Norton, C: E. The Vernon Dante. **11**: 419.
Norwich, Ct. Otis L. (Trumbull.) **18**: (459), 469.
Notation. **4**: 49.
"Combined" system for arranging and numbering. (Schwartz.) **3**: 6.
Eclectic. (Dewey.) **11**: 296.
for gov. docs. (Edmands.) **8**: 250.
— (Merrill.) **16**: 107.
— and periodicals. (Cheney.) **16**: C61.
for periodicals. **10**: 370.
for small libs. (Cutter.) **12**: 324, (430).
Koopman's. **8**: (335), 341.
Mnemonic. (Fitzpatrick.) **7**: 229.
— (Schwartz.) **4**: 3, (12).
— Schwartz's. (Dewey, Perkins, Cutter.) **4**: 92.
Peabody Institute system of press-marks. (Parker.) **17**: 233.
Plan for numbering books. (Cutter.) **3**: 248; **4**: 88.
— Cutter's plan. (Schwartz.) **3**: 302.
— Rejoinder to Schwartz. (Cutter, Dewey.) **3**: 339.
Plans for numbering. (Symp.: Edmands, Larned, Dewey, Cutter, Perkins.) **4**: 38.
Principles underlying. (Dewey.) **4**: 7, (12), 75.
Systems of. (Langton.) **21**: 441.
Thirty-five *vs.* ten. (Cutter.) **7**: 62.
— Twenty-five *plus* ten *vs.* thirty-five or ten. (Schwartz.) **7**: 84.
Walker's new method. **4**: 203.
See also Author tables; Book numbers; Classification.

Notes and queries. **1**: 23, 194, 232, 266, 300, 377, 410, 447.
2: 81, 308.
3: 31, 77, 126, 164, 200, 271, 310, 349, 380.
4: 24, 61, 100, 137, 173, 209, 383, 458.
5: 25, 54, 89, 121, 153, 189, 223, 291, 331.
6: 34, 52, 193, 244, 274.
7: 13, 30, 45, 88, 111, 238, 273, 296.
8: 16, 40, 55, 111, 152, 330, 341.
9: 16, 78, 128, 166, 197.
10: 63, 140, 385.
Notes and queries dept. **6**: 24.
Notes. **1**: 24, 194, 233, 267, 301, 337, 378, 411, 447.
2: 82, 229, 309.
3: 31, 79, 127, 165, 201, 237, 272, 311, 350, 381.
4: 25, 63, 101, 138, 175, 210, 383, 428, 459.
5: 25, 56, 90, 122, 154, 189, 226, 293, 333.
6: 18, 34, 55, 172, 274, 298, 325.
7: 16, 51, 68, 93, 114, 212, 240, 259, 281, 298.
8: 16, 41, 61, 92, 119, 138, 155, 330, 350.
9: 18, 34, 54, 94, 108, 128, 151, 166, 182, 198, 219.
See also Practical notes.
Notes, One libn's. way of keeping. (Browne.) **20**: 306.
Notions wise and otherwise. (Pendleton.) **5**: 3, (11).
Nourse, H: S. Mass. F. P. L. Commission. **21**: 10.
Novels. *See* Fiction.
Noyes, J: B. Stephen B. Noyes: a biographical sketch. **10**: 103.
Noyes, S. B., Biographical sketch of. (Noyes.) **10**: 103.
Boston P. L. fiction list. **1**: 292.
Brooklyn L. **8**: 127.
Classifying folk-lore and Shakespeariana. **9**: 156.
Obituary. **10**: 47, 52.
Report on cataloging. **8**: 166.
Symp.: Plan of the new "Poole's Index." **3**: 141.
Numbering an author's books in chronological order. (Butler.) **4**: 202.
Numbering. *See* Notation.
Numbers, Van Everen. (Dewey.) **5**: 316.
Nuisances in libs. **12**: 553.
Nutting, M.. O. Classified index. **18**: 123.
Collation of books. **20**: 114.
Please don't: to bookbinders. **12**: 289.

Observatories, Subject index for publications of. (Holden.) **3**: 365.
Odd Fellows' L., Baltimore. Catalog. (Whitney.) **3**: 232.
Office International de Bibliographie. *See* Institut International.
Official documents, Want of system in municipal, state, and federal. **9**: 140.
See also Government documents.
Official names of legislative bodies of states of the Union. (Cutler.) **11**: 141.
Ogle, J. J. The free library. **22**: 712.
Ohio, Publications of. (Hayes.) **22**: 712.
Ohio Lib. Assoc. **20**: 92, 390; **21**: 237, 289, 329, 465, 506; **22**: 208, 313, 753.
Ohio State L. **15**: 50.
Oldest lib. in the north-west. (Orton.) **5**: 145. (Thwaites.) **20**: 382.
Olin, C. R. An order table for collective biography. **18**: 144.

Olivet L., N. Y. City. **14**: 349.
Omaha (Neb.) P. L. building. **17**: 245.
"**Omar**," *pseud.* A vandal's suggestion. **8**: 75.
One libn's. work. (Beer.) **17**: 120.
Open shelves. *See* Access to shelves.
Opening. *See* Hours; Vacations.
Order and shelf-list slips combined. (Austin.) **20**: 49.
Order pockets. (Cutter.) **16**: 102.
Oriental libs.: Bangkok, Siam. (Cost.) **12**: 256.
Orrington Lunt L., Northwestern Univ. (Ambrose.) **19**: 338.
Orton, E: Oldest lib. in the north-west. **5**: 145.
Osterhout F. L., Wilkes Barre, Pa., Catalog. (James.) **19**: 120.
Otis, O. Lib. future of New Orleans. **17**: 242.
Otis L., Norwich, Ct. (Trumbull.) **18**: (459), 469.
Ottino's Bibliografia and Rogers' Bibliography. (Teggart.) **20**: 162.
Our Young Folks' Reading Circle. **13**: 296.
Oxford, Lib. of the Ladies' Halls at. **13**: 249.

P., G. F. Free *vs.* subscription libs. **3**: 373.
P., Q. *See* Griswold, W: M.
Paillet L., M. Morgand and the. **12**: 288.
Palladium, The, Extraordinary title of. (Bolton). **22**: 242.
Palmer, A. H. Scherer L. at Adelbert College. **12**: 164.
Pamphlets. (Biscoe.) **18**: 236, (C66).
(Green.) **19**: 198.
and continuations. (Schwartz.) **13**: 334.
— (Swift.) **12**: 350, (440).
Care of. (Mann.) **10**: 399.
in special libs. (Holden.) **5**: 166.
Preservation of. (Cutter.) **1**: 51, (101, 104).
ruined by rolling. (Dewey.) **16**: 202.
Unbound vols. on lib. shelves. (Homes.) **11**: 214.
Value of. (Thwaites.) **22**: 82.
What to do with. (Austen.) **18**: 143.
What we do with. (Symp.: Larned, Cutter, Winsor, Schwartz, Bardwell, Poole, Foster, Peoples.) **14**: 433, 470.
Panizzi, *Sir* Anthony. **4**: 163.
Paper, and ink. (Swan.) **20**: 163.
Deterioration of. **22**: 748.
Discoloration of. **11**: 442.
Inferior, a menace to the permanency of lit. (Johnson.) **16**: 241.
made from papyrus. (Abbot.) **3**: 323, (330).
Paris, City libs. of. **12**: 135.
Great libs. of. **13**: 88.
Libs. of. **3**: 258.
Popular reading in. **20**: 20.
prize for books on America. **16**: 244.
Public libs. in. **17**: 169.
Smaller libs. of. (Blackall.) **10**: 82.
See also Bibliothèque Nationale; Franklin Soc. L.
Parker, J: Correction in re report L. A. U. K. proceedings. **18**: 460.
Dr. Pietsch and the Peabody Institute catalog. **18**: 178.
French names. **16**: 44.
Peabody Institute system of press-marks. **17**: 233.
Parker, W. E. Catalog system of the Lib. Bureau. **19**: 256.
Parsons, F. World's best books. (Bowker.) **14**: 416.

Parsons, F. H. Care of maps. **20**: 199.
Letter-pressing catalog-cards. **19**: 224.
Parsons, J: D. A "Best books" correction. **17**: 443.
Paste, for labels. (Kephart.) **18**: 8.
Gum tragacanth as. (Homes.) **4**: 93.
Pastors and libs. **15**: 17.
Pulpit *vs.* lib. again. **21**: 92, (105).
Patent office indexing. (Prince.) **16**: 234.
Paterson (N. J.) P. L. Annotated list of books on astronomy. **19**: 119.
Danforth L. building. (Winchester.) **16**: 306, (**17**: 4).
Patriotic societies, Libs. and. (Scott.) **22**: 80.
Patterson, J. W. Address at Fabyans conference. **15**: C85.
Patton, N. S. Architects and libns. **14**: 159, (275).
Pawtucket (R. I.) F. P. L. and the dime novel. **10**: 105.
What I saw in the F. L. (Rider.) **14**: 40.
Peabody Institute L. catalog. **10**: 393.
— Additions and corrections to author-entries. (Pietsch.) **18**: 37, (178).
— Dr. Karl Pietsch and. (Parker.) **18**: 178.
Reply to criticisms of. (Blacklock.) **6**: 288.
Second catalog. (Nelson.) **22**: 768.
system of press-marks. (Parker.) **17**: 233.
"**Peccator,**" *pseud.* As to novel-reading — a confession. **5**: 104, (141).
Pechin, E. C. Business man's appeal for a lib. **17**: (119), 126.
Peck, A. L. Adaptation of libs. to local needs. **20**: 45.
New lib. law for N. Y. **12**: (215), 227.
What may a libn. do to influence reading of a community? **22**: 77.
The work at Gloversville. **8**: 297.
Peirce, B. K. Probable intellectual and moral outcome of the rapid increase of public libs. **10**: 234.
Pendleton, A. M. How to start libs. in small towns. **1**: 161, (177), 213, 249, 313, 355, (364), 421.
Notions wise and otherwise. **5**: 3, (11).
Warming libs. **5**: 277.
Pennock, B: W. Browne charging system. **22**: 294.
Pennsylvania law to prevent injuries of books. **11**: 77.
Pennsylvania Lib. Club. **16**: 50.
17: 60, 97.
18: 124, 196, 515.
19: 59, 94, 132, 204.
20: 24, 55, 92, 128, 176, 246, 353.
21: 108, 152, 237, 289, 329, 465, 506.
22: 38, 101, 208, 149, 206, 313, 446, C177, 705.
See also Western Penn. Lib. Club.
Pennsylvania State L. report, 1888–89. (Ford.) **15**: f47.
Peoples, W: T. Extra copies of popular books. **19**: 224.
Reference books of 1896. **22**: 83.
Symp.: How we choose and buy new books. **14**: 337.
— How we reserve books. **14**: 402.
— How we treat new books. **14**: 305.
— Management of periodicals. **15**: 5.
— What we do about duplicates. **14**: 371.
— What we do with pamphlets. **14**: 471.

People's lib., Dream of a. (D.) **12**: 260.
People's Palace L., London. **12**: 549.
(James.) **18**: 427.
Peoria (Ill.) P. L. (Willcox.) **22**: C155.
Aftermath of a fire. (Soldan.) **13**: 172.
New building. **22**: 145.
Pepper, W: Address at Philadelphia conference. **22**: C119.
Pepper bequest. *See* Philadelphia.
Percival, M. S. Hughes P. L., Rugby, Tenn. **13**: (235), 235.
Periodical lib. bulletins. *See* Bulletins.
Periodicals. (James.) **21**: C49, (129).
Annual indexes to. (Poole, Fletcher.) **8**: (3), 5, (47).
Bad features of. (Bolton.) **21**: 317.
Check-list of American, pub. in 18th cent. (Ford.) **14**: 373.
Check-list of scientific. (Bolton.) **11**: 189.
— new ed. (Bolton.) **22**: 678.
Check-lists. (Bowker.) **14**: 404.
— (James.) **14**: 377.
— (Jordan.) **14**: 432.
Clippings from. (Dewey.) **5**: 146.
— Binding. (Griswold.) **5**: 147.
Completing sets of. (Sickley.) **8**: 105.
A conglomerate in. (Gillett.) **11**: 107.
Co-operative cataloging of. **22**: C168.
An extraordinary title. (Bolton.) **22**: 442.
for exchange. (Arnold.) **15**: 36.
General catalog of American. (Nelson.) **20**: C30, (67).
How to bind. (Perkins.) **12**: 354, (440).
In libs. (Spofford.) **11**: 189.
Indexing. *See* Index, Co-operative; Poole's index.
Making the most of. **20**: 174.
Management of. (Symp.: Poole, Peoples, Coe, Brooklyn L., Schwartz, Brett, Cutter.) **15**: 5.
Method of cataloging. (Cheney.) **16**: C61.
Number published in U. S. **11**: 131.
Report on. (Crunden.) **14**: 254.
Title-pages and indexes to. **22**: C154.
Use of. (Brett.) **20**: C12, (73).
Perkins, C: C. Butsch's Die Bücher-Ornamentik der Renaissance. **3**: 341.
Perkins, F: B. Accession catalog again. **3**: 336.
Best hundred novels. **1**: 166, 291.
Best reading. (Hubbard.) **1**: 260.
Classification in dictionary catalogs. **4**: 226, (287).
Classification. (Dewey.) **7**: 60.
Consulting libn. **5**: 16.
Editor of the A. L. A. catalog. **5**: 11.
Free libs. and unclean books. **10**: 396.
Gas-light and bindings. **3**: 64.
"Libns. in council." **4**: 452.
Movable location. **7**: 29.
N. Y. Mercantile L. fiction catalog. **1**: 258.
Public libs. and the public, with special reference to the San Francisco F. P. L. **10**: 223.
Schwartz mnemonic classification. **4**: 92.
Sparks in the gloom. **3**: 66.
Symp.: Plan of the new Poole's index. **3**: 143.
— Plans for numbering. **4**: 47.
Transferable book-covers. **5**: 146.
Why not to have an index. **2**: 295.
and **Schwartz**, J. Dui-decimal classification and the "relativ" index. **11**: (36), 37, 68, 144.
Perkins, N. C. How to bind periodicals. **12**: 354, (440).

Permanent location — a correction. (Harris.) **14**: 335.
Pernicious literature. (Winship.) **16**: (37), 46.
Personal relations between libns. and readers. (Green.) **1**: 74, (123).
Petzholdt, *Dr.* Julius. **10**: 3.
Phelps, A.. R. Evolution of a district lib. **21**: 362.
Philadelphia, Free lib. movement in. (Thomson.) **19**: (159), 166.
Irish L. in **13**: 255.
Free lib. problem in. **19**: 167.
Pepper bequest. **15**: 164; **16**: 296, 309; **18**: 108, 120.
— (Maule.) **15**: 106.
— *See also* Philadephia F. L.
Proposed public lib. for. **6**: 180.
Travelling libs. for. **21**: 277.
See also Mutual L.; Ridgway L.; Teachers' L. Assoc. of Friends.
Philadelphia F. L. **20**: (337), 347.
Appropriation for. **22**: (677).
Philadelphia L. Co. (Smith.) **5**: 81; **6**: 6.
(Barnwell.) **12**: 152.
Newspaper exclusion at. (Williams.) **13**: 288.
Taxation of. **3**: 25.
Philadelphia Memorial L. of the International Electrical Exhibition, 1884. **10**: 31.
Philadelphia Mercantile L. **19**: 159.
(E.) **11**: 112.
in danger of dispersion. **10**: 393.
New circulating charging system. **10**: 48.
Who owns? (Edmands.) **15**: 305.
Philadelphia Lib. Club. **17**: 60.
See also Pennsylvania Lib. Club.
Phillips, M. A missionary subscription lib. **3**: (368), 374.
Philosophy, Minute classification in. (Cutter.) **16**: 5.
Two classifications of. (Cutter, Larned.) **10**: 79.
Photo-bibliography. (Stevens.) **2**: 162, (258).
Photographic collections, Classification of. (Borden.) **17**: 195.
Pictures, for schoolrooms. **22**: 90, 194.
Travelling libs. of. (Carter.) **22**: 293.
Pierce, C. F. Literary debates of Univ. of Wisconsin. **20**: 234.
Piers, H. Catalog of Kings College L., Windsor, Nova Scotia. (Ford.) **19**: 135.
Pietsch, K: Additions and corrections to author-entries in the catalogs of the Peabody Institute and the British Museum. **18**: 37, (178).
Pig-skins for bookbinding. **11**: 166.
Pilgrim lib. at Scrooby. (Mead.) **11**: 479.
Pilling, J. C. Bibliography of the Algonquian languages. (Ford.) **17**: 175.
Bibliography of the Athapascan and Chinookan languages. (Ford.) **18**: 479.
Pittsburgh, Pa. *See* Carnegie L.
Plato, MSS. of, in Bodleian L. (Coxe.) **3**: 65.
Plummer, M.. W. Books of travel of 1896. **22**: 138.
Columbia College school of lib. economy from a student's standpoint. **12**: 363.
Hints to small libs. **19**: 206.
Italian libns. **20**: 4.
Lib. work with children. **22**: 670.
Loan systems. **18**: 242.

Plummer, M.. W. Symp.: Linotyping lib. catalogs. **19**: 261.
Two-book method at Pratt Institute F. L. **20**: 338.
Value of a school for lib. training. **16**: 40.
Western libs. visited by the A. L. A. party. **16**: 334.
Poetry of the bibliomania. (Axon.) **5**: 199, (248).
Political economy: reference list. (Sumner.) **5**: 17.
Political literature in libs. **22**: (244).
Politics, and the Carnegie L. at Allegheny, Pa. **15**: (67), 81.
and Iowa State L. **19**: 192.
and New Hampshire State L. **20**: 3.
and N. Y. City L. **20**: 44.
and Tacoma P. L. **21**: 263, 278.
in lib. management. **7**: 293; **8**: 7; **9**: 3; **21**: 215.
Pool, R. B. *See* Poole, R. B.
Poole, R. B. Book-binding memoranda. **14**: 261, (281).
Book thief caught. **10**: 72.
British Museum cataloging system in N. Y. Y. M. C. A. L. **12**: 338, (436).
Co-operative cataloging report. **1**: 289.
Elements of good binding. **17**: C175.
Fiction. **16**: 8.
Fires, protection, insurance. **18**: 223, (C23).
In re Poole's index. **9**: (115), 121.
Indexing portraits. **13**: (313), 333.
Libn. and his constituents. **11**: 229.
Libns'. Benefit Assoc. **16**: 201.
Libs. of Y. M. C. Assns. **10**: 221.
Libs. *vs.* lib. **16**: 45.
The manuscript age. **18**: 71, 109.
N. Y. lib. law regarding mutilation of books. **11**: 118.
Specialization in N. Y. libs. **15**: 69.
Suggestion for the Cincinnati conference. **6**: 156.
Symp.: Access to the shelves. **15**: 197.
— How we choose and buy new books. **14**: 338.
— How we protect rare and illustrated books. **15**: 133.
— How we treat new books. **14**: 306.
— Inks for lib. use. **19**: 85.
— Management of periodicals. **15**: 5.
— What we do with pamphlets. **14**: 470.
Poole, W: F: Blades on "The enemies of books." **13**: 295.
Boston P. L. building, remarks at the publishers' and booksellers' dinner. **15**: C164.
— Controversy concerning. **15**: (291), 297.
Chicago great fire memorial. **6**: 183.
Construction of lib. buildings. **6**: 69, (123).
"Convict indexes." **8**: 72.
Gutenberg and the early printers. **18**: 474.
Lib. architecture. **13**: 204.
— Progress in. **7**: 130, (196).
Milwaukee P. L. law. **3**: 190.
Newberry L. **11**: 14.
— building. **15**: C107.
— Plans for the Newberry L. examined. (X.) **15**: 48.
Obituary. (Bowker.) **19**: 79.
— (Fletcher.) **19**: 81.
— (Mass. Lib. Club.) **19**: 171.
In memoriam. (A. L. A.) **19**: 92, C165.
— (Chicago Lib. Club.) **19**: 134.
— (Illinois State Hist. Soc.) **19**: 233.

Poole, W: F: Poole's index, Errata to. **8**: 4.
— Plan of the new. **3**: 109, (111), 178, (186).
— Progress of. **4**: 159; 6: 132.
— Supplements to. **8**: 194, (269).
Popular objections to public libs. **1**: 45, (96).
President's address, Milwaukee, 1886. **11**: 199.
President's address, Thousand Islands, 1887. **12**: 311.
Shelf-lists *vs.* accession catalogs. **3**: 324.
Sketch of life. (Fletcher.) **12**: 281.
Small lib. buildings. **10**: 250, (388).
Spread of contagious diseases by circulating libs. **4**: 258, (292).
State legislation on libs. **2**: 7, (20).
Symp.: Being a libn. **15**: 202.
Univ. lib. and the univ. curriculum. **18**: 470.
Western party at the Thousand Islands conference. **12**: 458.
and **Fletcher**, W: I. Scheme for annual indexes to periodicals. **8**: (3), 5, (47).
— Supplement to Poole's index. **9**: (61), 70.
Poole memorial fund. **20**: C54, 91; **21**: C113; **22**: 203, 352.
Poole's index. **18**: 141.
A. L. A. com. report. **1**: 181, 286, 324, (364), 365; **2**: 16; **3**: (11), (57), 57; **4**: 299; **7**: 192; **10**: 317.
Atheneum criticism of. **8**: 23.
Classification for. **2**: 15.
Continuation of. (Bailey.) **4**: 187, (195).
— (Dyer.) **1**: 182.
Edmands' "Subjects for debate." **16**: C09.
Errata to. (Poole.) **8**: 4.
Improvement of. (Biscoe.) **1**: 279.
in England. **3**: 189.
— (Coxe.) **3**: 155.
— (Harrison.) **3**: 119.
In re. (Pool.) **9**: (115), 121.
L. A. U. K. com. report. **3**: 299.
motto. (Fletcher.) **21**: 316.
Plan of. (Poole.) **3**: 109, (111).
—(Symp.: Noyes, Winsor, Perkins, Whitney, Schwartz, Fletcher, Cutter.) **3**: 141, (152).
— — The symposium and its moral. (Poole.) **3**: 178, (186).
Progress of. (Poole.) **4**: 159; **6**: 132; **7**: 28.
Publisher for. **6**: (3).
Size of. **8**: (71).
Supplements to. (Poole.) **8**: 194, (269).
— (Poole, Fletcher.) **9**: (61), 70.
— first supplement. **13**: 203, 276.
Poore's Catalog of government publications. (Bowker.) **11**: (3), 4.
Popular Science Monthly. Index to scientific portraits, vols. 1–35. (Bolton.) **14**: 435.
Popularizing a free lib. (Cowell.) **18**: 461.
Popularizing Boston P. L. **19**: (223), 229; **21**: 277.
Portland Bethel: a sailors' lib. **17**: 23.
Portraits, Index to. **15**: 14; **22**: 697.
(Ford.) **17**: 85.
(Mitchell.) **13**: 333.
(Poole.) **13**: (313), 333.
List of books for. **22**: 253, 302, 347.
Report on. (Bowker.) **14**: 174, (278).
See also Illustrations.
Postage on lib. books. **11**: 347, 356; **12**: (4), 73, (215); **13**: 69.
Potter, A. C. Selection of books for college libs. **22**: C39.

Potthast, A: Bibliotheca historica medii ævi. (Nelson.) **21**: 112.
Poughkeepsie (N. Y.) P. L. Course of reading for pupils of public schools. (Sickley.) **12**: 372.
How we work at. (Sickley.) **9**: 100.
Practical notes. **11**: 59, 148, 454, 490.
12: 84, 174, 206, 237, 270, 301, 534, 564.
13: 56, 105, 160, 228, 301, 353.
14: 324, 359, 423, 456, 485.
15: 59, 221, 252, 284, 349.
16: 126, 191, 222, 320.
17: 145, 468, 501.
18: 25, 129, 201, 299.
19: 66, 145, 278, 354.
20: 64, 221, 306, 361, 405.
21: 166, 250, 300, 342, 472.
22: 52, 161, 323, 414, 766.
Pratt, Charles. Gift to Brooklyn. **13**: 13.
Pratt, E. A. Good lit. for youth. **10**: 377.
Pratt, Enoch. Obituary. (Ranck.) **21**: 450.
Pratt Institute F. L. (Brooklyn, N. Y.) **13**: 13; **21**: (263), 270.
and lib. school. **17**: 239.
bulletin, no. 15. **19**: 388.
Symp.: Inks for lib. use. **19**: 85.
Pratt Institute Lib. School. *See* Lib. schools.
Pre-Columbian discoveries of America, Bibliography of. (Watson.) **6**: (181), (203), 226.
— (Solberg, Williams.) **6**: 259.
Prendergast, F. E. Suggestion for lib. architecture. **10**: 35.
Prendergast F. L. *See* James Prendergast F. L.
Present problem: libs. as aids to citizenship. (Brett.) **19**: C5, (157).
President's addresses to A. L. A.:
1877. New York. (Winsor.) **2**: 5.
1877. London. (Jones.) **2**: 99.
1879. Boston. (Winsor.) **4**: 223.
1881. Washington. (Winsor.) **6**: 63.
1882. Cincinnati. (Winsor.) **7**: 123.
1883. Buffalo. (Winsor.) **8**: 163.
1885. Lake George. (Poole, *vice-pres.*) **10**: 295.
1886. Milwaukee. (Poole.) **11**: 199.
1887. Thousand Islands. (Poole.) **12**: 311.
1888. Catskills. (Cutter.) **13**: 307.
1889. St. Louis. (Cutter.) **14**: 147.
1890. Fabyans. (Crunden.) **15**: C1.
1891. San Francisco. (Green.) **16**: C1.
1892. Lakewood. (Fletcher.) **17**: C1.
1894. Lake Placid. (Larned.) **19**: C1.
1895. Denver. (Utley.) **20**: C1.
1896. Cleveland. (Dana.) **21**: C1.
1897. Philadelphia. (Brett.) **22**: C1.
Press-numbering, British Museum system. (Harris.) **12**: 331, (435).
Presses, Sliding. (Garnett.) **18**: 145.
Suspended iron. (Lymburn.) **18**: 10, (145).
— at the British Museum. **12**: 261.
— — (Garnett.) **17**: 422.
Prince, H. L. Patent office indexing. **16**: 234.
Princeton College L. (Vinton.) **2**: 53, (63).
Sesquincentennial and new lib. building. **21**: 452.
Princeton Review, Bibliography of. (Gillett.) **11**: 107.
Printed catalog cards. *See* Catalog cards, Printed.
Printed lists for circulating libs., Preparation of. (Henneberry.) **19**: 9.
See also Bulletins.

Printing, Bibliography of. (Bigmore, Wyman.) **5**: 148.
Printing press in libs. (Whitaker.) **4**: 114, (121).
Printing the British Museum catalog. (Garnett.) **10**: 200, (314).
Private libs. **12**: 569; **13**: 30, 62, 166, 198, 270, 306, 357; **14**: 490; **15**: 126; **16**: 96, 224, 288; **19**: 248.
Private libs., Arrangement of. (Wheatley.) **3**: 211.
Bibliography of. (Ford.) **14**: 306.
How to form. **10**: 182.
— (Fletcher.) **12**: 160.
List of. **12**: (541).
— Hedeler's. **18**: (460), 475.
of Brooklyn. (Ford.) **13**: 286.
of N. Y. (Ford.) **14**: 20, 83, 111.
of St. Louis. **17**: 454.
Sale of. **9**: 177.
Prize list of popular books. **18**: 84.
Proprietary libs. and their relation to public libs. (Cutter.) **18**: 247, (C10).
Proprietary lib., An early. (Hubbard.) **8**: 149.
Proverbs adapted for lib. use. ("Quid Nunc.") **15**: 166.
Providence, R. I., Commercial Club discussion on libs. **13**: 371.
Lib. co-operation in. (Foster.) **22**: 344.
Providence (R. I.) P. L. (Foster.) **5**: 204.
and *Book Notes*. (Foster.) **21**: (216), 224.
building. (Foster.) **21**: (355), 364, 396.
children's room. (Foster.) **22**: 738.
Establishment of. **3**: 25.
Gift of A. J. Jones. **12**: 279.
Industrial additions to. (Foster.) **15**: 144.
Information desk at. (Foster.) **16**: (262), 271.
Kendall bequest. **8**: 147.
Pseudonyms and anonyms. **1**: 24, 193, 232, 299, 336, 375, 446.
2: 80, 228, 307.
3: 30, 76, 125, 163, 199, 236, 270, 309, 347, 379.
4: 23, 60, 99, 136, 171, 208, 457.
5: 54, 87, 120, 153, 188, 222, 287.
6: 15, 171, 189, 214, 246, 269, 295, 322.
7: 13, 33, 48, 66, 90, 114, 209, 238, 280, 296.
8: 16, 40, 55, 83, 110, 131, 155, 324, 341.
9: 16, 33, 54, 94, 107, 127, 150, 163, 198, 218.
10: 15, 41, 61, 93, 115, 139, 163, 188, 384, 409.
11: 94, 124, 174, 193, 461, 494.
12: 89, 178, 210, 241, 305, 538, 569.
13: 28, 62, 110, 165, 197, 230, 305, 357, 389.
14: 59, 102, 142, 329, 394, 426, 458, 489.
15: 62, 94, 125, 158, 189, 222, 254, 358.
16: 95, 128, 162, 194, 224, 288, 322, 358.
17: 76, 148, 220, 252, 436, 469, 502.
18: 62, 132, 204, 304, 486.
19: 30, 148, 216, 280, 320.
20: 68, 142, 224, 256, 292, 408.
21: 122, 170, 302, 346, 426, 524.
22: 56, 114, 164, 328, 416, 456, 724, 770.
Pseudonyms, Co-operative key to. **1**: 221.
Male, of female writers. (Weitenkampf.) **16**: 303.
Ptolemy's Geography, Bibliography of. (Winsor.) **9**: 141.
Public documents. *See* Government documents.
Public Libraries. **21**: 216.
Public libraries. *See* Libraries.
Publishers as catalogers. (Gompertz.) **10**: 132.
Publishers' exhibits at the Columbian Exposition. (Growoll.) **18**: 262.

Publishers' notes. **1**: 240, 272, 412, 450; **2**: 84, 230; **3**: 32, 130, 166, 238, 385; **4**: 28, 313, 386, 428, 461; **5**: 26, 58, 192; **6**: 328; **8**: 61; **9**: 18, 219; **11**: 30, 462; **13**: 358; **16**: 96; **19**: 356; **22**: 6, 416.
Publishers' title-slips. (Nelson.) **1**: (14), 15.
Report of com. on. **3**: (112), 113; **4**: 291.
Publishing house for lib. books. *See* Lib. editions.
Publishing methods, German. (Harris.) **14**: 250.
Publishing societies' addresses wanted. **17**: 184.
Publishing trade, Effect of free libs. on. **10**: 131.
Pullman, J. M. Sunday opening. **7**: 44.
Pulpit *vs.* lib. again. **21**: (92), 105.
Purchase of books. **9**: 99.
Buying light fiction in paper covers. (Scott.) **19**: 227.
by lib. boards. **14**: 41.
New and old books: what to buy. (Hewins.) **21**: C47.
See also Book-buying; Selection.
Putnam, G: H. Books and their makers in the Middle Ages. (Haines.) **21**: 240.
on mediæval libs. (Tillinghast.) **21**: 132.
Putnam, H. Access to the shelves a possible function of branch libs. **16**: C62, (108).
Acknowledgment to secretaries of lib. assns. **22**: 244.
Appointed libn. Boston P. L. **20**: 43.
Bibliographic bureaus. **12**: 409, (450).
Conveniences at the Boston P. L. **21**: 440.
In re cuspidors. **16**: 135.
Minneapolis classification. **15**: 324.
Minneapolis P. L. **13**: 92.
Municipal documents. **16**: 296.
Symp.: Access to shelves. **15**: 230.
— Fiction in libs. **15**: 263.

Q., M. Softening bindings. **21**: 132, (218).
Quaritch, B. Dictionary of English book-collectors. **18**: 197.
General catalog of books. (Ford.) **18**: 196.
Reply to G: W. Smalley. **10**: (33), 54.
Queries. (Mumford, Rowell.) **17**: 4.
Queries column. (Brett.) **16**: 202.
Quesada, V. G. Las bibliotecas europeas. (Garnett, Whitney.) **3**: 262.
Question-answerers in public libs. **11**: 436.
"**Quid Nunc**," *pseud.* The man who strolls in. **14**: 434, (464).
Old proverbs adapted for lib. use. **15**: 166.
Quincy (Ill.) F. P. L. New building. (Tyler.) **14**: 86.
Quincy (Mass.) P. L., fiction reading at. (Adams.) **4**: 330.
Report on "weeding out." **18**: (107), 118.
Quot homines, tot sententiæ; or, The two libs. **11**: 162.

R. Access to the shelves. **11**: 167.
R., C. H. Dedication of the new lib. hall at Richmond College. **9**: 136.
Radcliffe College L., and its classification. (Farley.) **21**: 498.
Railroad employes' lib.: B. & O. Free Circulating L. **14**: 349.
Canadian Pacific R. Co. L. (Freeman.) **9**: (115), 120.
Railroad travelling libs. (Ranck.) **22**: 10.
Raines, C. W. Bibliography of Texas. (Haines.) **21**: 112.

Ranck, S: H. Aflalo's Literary yearbook. **22**: 709.
Bibliography of higher education of women. **22**: 359.
Enoch Pratt: obituary. **21**: 450.
Gadd's Catalog of Maryland State L. **21**: 239.
Greenwood's Library yearbook. **22**: 711.
Marchmont's Handbook of ancient and modern lit. **21**: 513.
Need of additional copyright depositories. **20**: C43.
Public use of college libs. **20**: 235, 266.
Railroad travelling libs. **22**: 10.
Weeks' Libs. and lit. in N. C. in 18th cent. **22**: 317.
and **Steiner**, B. C. Replacements. **21**: 397.
— Report on access to the shelves. **19**: C87, (160).
Randolph, Mass. Turner L. **1**: 223.
Rangoon, Burmah. Bernard F. L. **14**: 441.
Reader, The virtuous. **15**: 144.
Readers. (Steiner.) **17**: 424.
(Winsor.) **1**: 63, (117).
Age qualification: discussion. **2**: 272.
Classification from the reader's point of view. (Foster.) **15**: C6.
Lib. from the reader's point of view. (Ford.) **18**: 179, 218.
— (Hosmer.) **18**: 216, (C11).
— (Iles.) **18**: 217, (C15).
Regulations for. (Brett.) **18**: 230.
See also Aid to readers.
Reading. (Clarke, Hales.) **17**: 245.
(Gosse.) **17**: 426.
(Lowell.) **17**: 457.
Address at dedication of Univ. of Penn. L. (Williams.) **16**: 108.
Aids for good. **6**: 155.
Aimless reading and its correction. (Foster.) **4**: 78, (85).
at public libs. **16**: 279.
— the Astor L. **15**: 20.
— the N. Y. F. C. L. (Coe.) **15**: 85.
Best reading. (Cohen.) **11**: 142.
Books and the public lib. (Lowell.) **11**: 10.
by school-children and college students. **13**: 89.
Change in, at St. Louis P. L. **17**: 244.
Choice of. (Hubbard.) **9**: 25.
Developing a taste for good lit. (Foster.) **22**: 245.
for the young. (Pratt.) **10**: 377.
— (Hewins.) **8**: 36, 56, 84, 112, 132, 151, 325, 342.
— Books for youth. (Brett.) **10**: (123), 127.
— Good lit. for youth. (Pratt.) **10**: 377.
— Indianapolis P. L. special catalog. **6**: 183.
— Report on, 1882. (Hewins.) **7**: 182, (206).
— — 1883. (Bean.) **8**: 217.
— — 1885. (James.) **10**: 278.
— — 1889. (Sargent.) **14**: 226.
— — 1890. (Sanders.) **15**: C58.
— — 1893. (Hewins.) **18**: 251, (C58).
— — 1894. (Stearns.) **19**: C81, (136).
— Responsibility of parents. (Wells.) **4**: 325.
— A working example. **20**: 114.
Free libs. and unclean books. (Perkins.) **10**: 396.
Growing taste for good. (J.) **12**: 216.
Guiding a boy's reading. (Coe.) **20**: 118.
How a libn. may influence reading. (Peck.) **22**: 77.

Reading. How should a libn. read? (Wire.) **20**: C16.
How to use the public lib. (Foster.) **4**: 447.
in Chicago affected by the World's Fair. **19**: (159), 168.
in the public schools. (Metcalf.) **4**: 343.
Leading boys from the dime novel to better lit. (Burgess.) **21**: 144.
Learning to read in college. (Bowker.) **2**: 60.
Libn's. pastime reading. **21**: 22.
Libs. and. (Sanford.) **11**: 188.
No novel reading in hot weather. (Walford.) **14**: 348.
of school children. **4**: 319, (367).
On browsing. (Hosmer.) **15**: C33.
Our Young Folks' Reading Circle. **13**: 296.
Popular. **1**: 223.
— in Paris. **20**: 20.
Proportion in. (McCosh.) **12**: 73.
Reference list on. (Foster.) **5**: 41.
Specializing of, for general readers. (Foster.) **6**: 25.
"Some other book." (Brett.) **12**: 505.
Systematic training in, at school. (Foster.) **8**: 24.
What adults and children read. (Bostwick.) **21**: 444.
What do people read? **9**: 13.
What people read. **14**: 415.
See also Books; Children; Fiction.
Reading aloud. (Van Rensselaer.) **22**: 199.
Reading-room, A Berlin. **9**: 139.
A fashionable. **6**: 27.
for best books. (Larned.) **14**: 127.
Reading-room and periodicals. (James.) **21**: C49, (129).
Reading-room Assoc. of Wilkes Barre, Pa. **19**: 232.
Rebinding. *See* Binding.
Reciprocity. **5**: 217.
Record blanks. (Cadwallader.) **1**: 254.
Records of current public interests. (Dewey.) **16**: 328.
Recreative and athletic arts, Classification of. (Cutter.) **10**: 6.
Redlands (Cal.) P. L. **19**: 200.
Reference book-making. (Mac.) **10**: 176.
Reference books. (Richardson.) **18**: 254, (C62). (W.) **12**: 184.
Bibliography of. **20**: 308.
Birmingham F. P. L. lectures on. (Woodruff.) **12**: 253.
in English. (Winsor.) **1**: 247.
of 1896. (Peoples.) **22**: 83.
Reference lists: Bibliographies, catalogs, and reference lists on America. (Ford.) **13**: 37, 82, 135, 174, 207, 244, 289.
Index to. (Carr.) **8**: (23), 27.
Lane's index to. **16**: 85.
New. (Foster.) **13**: 277.
on history. (Bardwell.) **16**: 239.
on political economy and social science. (Bowker.) **16**: 270.
— (Sumner.) **5**: 17.
Reference lists on special topics. (Foster.) **5**: 38, (43); 80, 111, 172, (208), 222, 288, 329. **6**: 15, 31, 48, 172, 188, 268.
Reference notes on catalog cards. (Crandall.) **22**: 180.

Reference work. (F.) **17**: 4; **22**: C127.
(Woodruff.) **22**: C65.
among school children. (Sargent.) **20**: 121.
College and. **22**: C159.
in libs. (Symp.: Bardwell, Child, Mosman.) **16**: (183), (295), 297.
Librarians' aids. (Dodge.) **22**: C67.
Reform Club. Bibliography of municipal government. (Brooks.) **22**: 269.
Registration of book-borrowers. (Carr.) **12**: 340.
(Schwartz.) **13**: 335.
(Symp.: Bardwell, Carr, Hill, Schwartz, Berry, Brett, Foster.) **15**: 37, 74.
Re-registration of borrowers at the Lancaster (Mass.) Town L. (Chandler.) **14**: 347, (367).
Regulations. *See* Readers.
Religious denominations of U. S., Bibliography of. (Bowerman.) **21**: 379.
Replacements. (Steiner, Ranck.) **21**: 397.
Reports, A. L. A.:
Access to the shelves. (Steiner, Ranck.) **19**: C87, (160).
Aids and guides. (Green.) **7**: 139, (200).
— (Foster.) **8**: (126), 233.
— (Crunden.) **11**: 309.
— (Lane.) **12**: 414.
— (Lane.) **14**: 256.
— (Beer.) **15**: C73.
— (Austen.) **19**: C77.
Architecture. (Poole.) **7**: 130, (196).
— (Edmands.) **8**: 201, (269), (278).
— (Dewey.) **10**: 333.
— (Larned.) **12**: 377.
— (Van Name.) **14**: 162.
— (Utley.) **15**: C12, 75.
— (West.) **19**: C96, (139).
Cataloging. (Jones.) **7**: 177.
— (Noyes.) **8**: 166.
— (Nelson.) **10**: 263.
— (Lane.) **12**: 414.
— (Linderfelt.) **15**: C67.
Classification. (Larned.) **7**: 125, (195).
— (Lane.) **10**: 257, (316).
— (Bliss.) **14**: 240, (286).
— (Linderfelt.) **15**: C67, (101.)
— (Nelson.) **19**: C69.
Charging systems. (Carr.) **14**: 203, (281).
Collections of the minor lit. of local hist. (Carr.) **19**: C67, (154).
College libs. (Fletcher.) **10**: 267.
Congress of women libns. at Atlanta. (Kroeger.) **21**: C57.
Co-operation with N. E. A. **22**: C145.
Fiction. (Chamberlain.) **8**: 208.
Foreign documents. **19**: C123; **20**: C55; **21**: C109; **22**: C143.
Gifts and bequests. (Hewins.) **15**: C14.
— (Hewins.) **16**: C27.
— (Kephart.) **19**: C61.
— (Hewins.) **21**: C58, (93).
— (Hewins.) **22**: C90.
Index to portraits. (Bowker.) **14**: 174, (278).
Libs. and schools. (Green.) **8**: 229, (281).
Lib. legislation. (Soule.) **10**: 276.
— (Utley.) **14**: 190.
— (Solberg.) **15**: C50.
— (Dana.) **22**: C99.
Lib. progress. (Hill.) **19**: C56, (109).
Lib. schools. *See* Library schools.
Periodicals. (Crunden.) **14**: 254.

Reports, A. L. A.:
Public documents. (Green.) **6**: 86.
— (Green.) **7**: 195, 226.
— (Green.) **8**: 257.
— (Green.) **10**: 335.
— (Green.) **11**: 377.
— (Green.) **12**: 445.
— (Green.) **14**: 267.
— (Green.) **15**: C95, 104, 116.
— (Bowker, Dunn.) **16**: C70, 118.
— (Bowker.) **17**: C38, 78.
— (Dunn.) **18**: C52.
— (Bowker.) **19**: C126.
— (Bowker.) **20**: C53.
— (Bowker.) **21**: C79.
— (Bowker.) **22**: C97.
Public libs. and univ. extension. (Montgomery.) **19**: C64.
Reading for the young. (Hewins.) **7**: 182, (206).
— (Bean.) **8**: 217.
— (James.) **10**: 278.
— (Sargent.) **14**: 226.
— (Sanders.) **15**: C58.
— (Hewins.) **18**: 251, (C58).
— (Stearns.) **19**: C81.
Scrap-books. (Bardwell.) **14**: 195.
Travelling libs. (Thomson.) **21**: C29.
— (Thomson.) **22**: C141.
Theological libs. (Richardson.) **10**: 269.
Reports, almanacs, etc., Catalog card for. **18**: 9.
Lib. *See* Library reports.
Re-registration. *See* Registration.
Reservation of books for borrowers. (Matthews.) **2**: 218, (279).
(Symp.: Brett, Schwartz, Bardwell, Peoples, Sanborn, Clark.) **14**: 401.
in the Albany Y. M. L. (Gallup.) **14**: 368.
Restricted books in Boston P. L. **11**: 116.
Restrictions, on the circulation of periodicals. **7**: 225.
on the use of books. **7**: 198, 226.
Retrospect and prospect. (Larned.) **21**: C5, (79).
Reviews. Advocates' L. Catalog. **5**: 51.
Aflalo. Literary yearbook, 1897. **22**: 709.
American catalogue, 1876. **5**: 182.
American catalogue, 1884–90. **17**: 173.
American catalogue, 1890–95. **22**: 269.
American encyclopædia. Index. **3**: 303.
A. L. A. catalog. **19**: 137.
A. L. A. index. **18**: 50.
A. L. A. list of subject headings. **20**: 399.
Ames. Index of government publications, 1889–93. **20**: 26.
— List of Congressional docs. **17**: 174.
Anderson's College, Ewing's Musical L. Catalog. **3**: 263.
Appleton's annual cyclopædia. Index. **2**: 296.
Apponyi. Libraries of California. **4**: 166.
Association of Collegiate Alumnæ. Bibliography of the higher education of women. **22**: 359.
Astor L. Catalog. **11**: 160; **11**: 215; **12**: 123.
Avery Architectural L. Catalog. **21**: 73.
Beedham. List of Caxton reproductions. **4**: 421.
Bibliographica. **19**: 200.
Bibliographies of government publications. **10**: 236.
Bierstadt. Lib. of Robert Hoe. **20**: 283.
Bigmore *and* Wyman. Bibliography of printing. **5**: 148.

Reviews. Blades. Enemies of books. **13**: 295.
Bolton. Bibliography of chemistry, 1492–1892. **18**: 437.
— Index to scientific portraits in *Popular Science Monthly*, v. 1–35. **14**: 435.
Bosgoed. Bibliotheca ichthyologica et piscatoria. **1**: 185.
Boston P. L. Catalog of Roxbury branch. **1**: 21.
— Class list of Eng. fiction. **1**: 292.
— Handbook. **20**: 374.
— Handbook for readers. **15**: 340.
Bowerman. Bibliography of religious denominations of the U. S. **21**: 379.
Bowker *and* Iles. Reader's guide in economic, social, and political science. **16**: 151.
British Museum. Catalog. **18**: 37.
Brookline (Mass.) P. L. Catalog. **20**: 248.
Brooklyn L. Catalog. **1**: 330.
— Fiction catalog. **3**: 70.
— — Rev. ed. **19**: 349.
Brooks. Bibliography of municipal government. **22**: 269.
Brunet. Manuel du librairie: supplément. **5**: 182.
Bulletin des sommaires des journaux scientifiques. **14**: 76.
Bury's Philobiblon. Grolier Club ed. **13**: 376.
Butsch. Die Bücher-Ornamentik der Renaissance. **3**: 341.
Butte (Mont.) F. P. L. Catalog. **19**: 311.
Campbell. Theory of national and internat. bibliography. **21**: 467.
Catalog of public documents of 53d Congress. **22**: 43.
Cohn. Shakespeare-Bibliographie für 1875 u. 1876. **1**: 373.
Collins. Catalog of lib. of Prince L.-L. Bonaparte. **19**: 176.
Columbina Biblioteca, Seville. Catalog. **12**: 283.
Columbus. Letter on the discovery of Am. **17**: 497.
Conrad. Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften. **16**: 281.
Copinger. Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum. **21**: 156.
Crandall. Check-list of public documents. **21**: 74.
Cumulative index to periodicals. **21**: 278.
Cushing. Index to *North Am. Review.* **3**: 343.
Denver P. L. Handbook. **20**: 131.
De Vinne. Invention of printing. **3**: 193.
Dewey. Papers prepared for World's Lib. Congress. **21**: 157.
Dixson. Subject-index to prose fiction. **22**: 709.
Dziatzko. Beiträge zur Theorie u. Praxis des Buch-u.-Bibliothekswesens. **19**: 97.
Eichler. Begriff und Aufgabe der Bibliothekswissenschaft. **21**: 511.
Fertiault. Les amoureux du livre. **1**: 186.
Fitchburg (N. Y.) F. P. L. Catalog. **13**: 133.
Fletcher. A. L. A. index. **18**: 50.
— Library classification. **19**: 238.
— Public libs. in America. **19**: 237.
Fletcher F. L., Burlington, Vt. Catalog. **3**: 70.
Flint. Statistics of public libs. in U. S. and Canada. **18**: 516.
Foote. Librarian of the Sunday-school. **22**: 711.
Ford. Index to recent reference lists. **16**: 85.
— Partial bibliography of the Am. Hist. Assoc. **16**: 150.

Reviews. Förstemann. Mittheilungen aus der Verwaltung der k. ö. Bibl. zu Dresden, 1871–75. **1**: 372.
Foster. References to the constitution of the U. S. **15**: 147.
Fumagalli. Utilita, storia ed oggetto dell' insegnamento bibliografico. **16**: 83.
Gottleib. Ueber mittelalterliche bibliotheken. **17**: 29.
Gräsel. Grundzüge der Bibliothekslehre. **16**: 118.
Greenwood. Library yearbook, 1897. **22**: 711.
— Public libraries. **16**: 215.
Grotius, Catalog of the works of. **16**: 185.
Growoll. A bookseller's lib. **17**: 208.
Haight. Canadian catalog of books. **21**: 512.
Hardy. Literature for children. **17**: 497.
Harris collection of Am. poetry, Catalog of. **12**: 69.
Hart. Topical outlines in constitutional and political hist. of the U. S. **16**: 85.
Hasse. List of publications of U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. **21**: 111.
Haverhill (Mass.) P. L. Catalog. **3**: 194.
Harvard College L. Subject heading index. **11**: 208, (349).
Hayes. Publications of Ohio, 1803–96. **22**: 712.
Hildebrandt. *Science index*. **4**: 131.
Hildeburn. Catalog of Charlemagne Tower collection. **16**: (3), 14.
— Catalog of Dreer collection of autographs. **18**: 438.
Homes. Report on N. Y. State Library. **3**: 27.
Howe. Catalog of official publications of Indiana, 1800–1890. **17**: 61.
Index, The. **1**: 228.
Index to documents of the 54th Congress, 1st session. **22**: 270.
Indiana. Catalog of official publications, 1800–1890. **17**: 6.
Indianapolis P. L. Special catalog of books for boys and girls. **6**: 183.
Iowa Law L. Bulletin. **17**: 175.
Iowa State L. Report, 1892. **17**: 135.
Iowa State Univ. Law L. Bulletin. **17**: 175.
Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft, 1887. **15**: 147.
James. Descriptive catalogs of MSS. **21**: 33.
Jordell. Catalogue annuel de la librairie française, 1893. **19**: 136.
Journal of Physiology. Physiological papers, 1878. **4**: 166.
Lane. Index to recent reference lists. **16**: 85.
— *and* Bolton. Notes on special collections in Am. libs. **17**: (443), 461.
Langlois. Manuel de bibliographie historique. **21**: 512.
Larned. Gray's letters, poems, and sel. prose writings. **14**: 44.
— History for ready reference. **18**: 512; **19**: 239, 273, 388; **20**: 132, 283.
Leypoldt *and* Iles. List of books for girls and women. **20**: 282, 396.
L. A. U. K. Yearbook, 1892. **18**: 19.
Library Bureau. Classified illustrated catalog. **15**: 115.
Lillard. Catalog of N. Y. Southern Society. "Garden L." **16**: 55.
Linderfelt. Eclectic card catalog rules. **16**: 148.

Reviews. Linderfelt *and* Meinecke. Reports on the proposed lib. and museum building for Milwaukee. **16**: 54.
Low. Catalog of educational works in the United Kingdom, 1876. **2**: 77.
Maire. Manuel pratique du bibliothécaire. **21**: 111.
Manchester (Mass.) City L. Catalog. **20**: 27.
Marchmont. Handbook of ancient and modern literature. **21**: 513.
Maryland State L. Catalog. **21**: 239.
Mass. F. P. L. Commission. Report, 1891. **16**: 149.
Monroe. Bibliography of education. **22**: 758.
New England Journal of Education. Index. **5**: 84.
New Hampshire State L. Reports, 1890, **16**: 54; 1891, **17**: 174; 1892, **18**: 51.
N. Y. Apprentices' L. Bulletin, no. 1. **1**: 21.
N. Y. Mercantile L. Fiction catalog. **1**: 185, (258), 259.
N. Y. Reform Club L. Catalog. **17**: 464.
N. Y. State L. Bulletin: L. School handbook. **16**: 350.
— Bulletin: Public libs. no. 2. **19**: 350.
N. Y. State Teachers' L. Catalog. **21**: 331.
N. Y. Typothetæ L. Catalog. **21**: 379.
Odd Fellows L., Baltimore. Catalog. **3**: 232.
Ogle. The free library. **22**: 712.
Parsons. World's best books. **14**: 416.
Peabody Institute. Catalog. **22**: 758.
Pennsylvania State L. Report, 1888–89. **15**: 147.
Perkins. Best reading. **1**: 260.
Piers. Catalog of Kings College L., Windsor, N. S. **19**: 135.
Pilling. Bibliography of Algonquian languages. **17**: 175.
— Bibliography of Athapascan and Chinookan languages. **18**: 479.
Plummer. Hints to small libraries. **19**: 206.
Poore. Catalog of government publications. **11**: 4.
Potthast. Bibliotheca historica medii ævi. **21**: 112.
Putnam. Books and their makers. **21**: 240.
Raines. Bibliography of Texas. **21**: 112.
Quaritch. Contributions toward a dict. of Eng. book collectors. **18**: 197.
— General catalog. **18**: 196.
Quesada. Las bibliotecas europeas. **3**: 262.
Reyer. Entwicklung u. Organization der Volksbibliotheken. **19**: 97.
Richardson, E. C. Bibliographical synopsis to Ante-Nicene Fathers. **15**: 115.
Richardson, H. T. World's best books. **14**: 416.
Rogers. Private libs. of Providence. **3**: 265.
Ronalds catalog and lib. of works on electricity and magnetism. **3**: 283.
Rowell. Classification in the [Univ. of Cal.] lib. **20**: 214.
Royal Academy of Arts L. Catalog. **3**: 375.
Sabin. Bibliography of bibliography. **3**: 121.
St. Louis Mercantile L. Catalog of Eng. fiction. **17**: 135; **17**: 462.
San Francisco F. P. L. Fiction catalog. **17**: 62.

Reviews Sargent. Reading for the young. **15**: 339.
Sargent. Supplement to Reading for the young. **21**: 514.
Saunders. Colonial records of North Carolina. **17**: 464.
Scott. Book sales of 1895. **21**: 291.
Scribner. "Model lib." catalogs. **21**: 291.
Sonnenschein. Readers' guide to contemporary literature. **20**: 320.
Sturgis, *and* Krehbiel. Bibliography of fine art. **22**: 211.
Tedder. Royal Academy of Arts L. Catalog. **3**: 375.
Teggart. Catalog of Hopkins Railway L. **21**: 74.
Thwaites. Jesuit relations. **22**: 314.
Tompkins. Burr bibliography. **17**: 209.
Topeka (Kan.) F. P. L. Catalog. **20**: 27.
Union League Club, N. Y. Catalog. **13**: 133.
U. S. Bureau of Education. Public, society and school libs. in U. S. **22**: 315.
— Report of commissioner, 1886–7. **14**: 45.
U. S. Dept. of Interior. Reports regarding public documents 1889–90, **16**: 84; 1891–92. **18**: 51.
U. S. War Dept. Catalog of Surgeon-General's L. **1**: 20; **3**: 107; **4**: 49; **20**: 394.
Univ. of State of N. Y. Extension bulletin 16. **22**: 261.
— 106th report. **19**: 99.
— Regents bulletin no. 26. **19**: 273.
Vallée. Bibliographie. **8**: 104.
Ware (Mass.) Young Men's L. Assoc. Catalog. **3**: 264.
Warren County L. Bulletin. **1**: 20.
Weeks. Libraries and literature of North Carolina in the 18th century. **22**: 316.
— Press of North Carolina in the 18th century. **16**: 151.
Wenckstern. Bibliography of the Japanese empire. **20**: 132.
Wheatley. How to catalog a library. **15**: 72.
Whitney. Catalog of bibliographies of special subjects. **15**: 146.
Williamson. Bibliography of Maine. **21**: 332.
Wilson. All-time library. **19**: 176.
Winsor. Narrative and critical history of America. **15**: 339.
— Reader's handbook of Am. Revolution. **4**: 454.
Reviews and criticisms for readers. **22**: 91.
Reviews in *L. J.*, Replies to. **17**: 155.
Revolving book-cases. (Trübner.) **5**: 276.
Reyer, E. Entwicklung u. Organization der Volksbibliotheken. (Hawley.) **19**: 97.
Rice, W: In memoriam. (Medlicott.) **22**: 437.
Relations of city governments to public libs. **12**: 364.
Richardson, E. C. Antediluvian libs. **15**: C40.
Bibliographical facilities of the British Museum. **9**: 156.
Books of 1896 in philosophy and religion. **22**: 84.
Bibliographical synopsis to the Ante-Nicene Fathers. (Ford.) **15**: 115.
Bibliothecal science and economy: art. II. of A. L. A. constitution. **10**: 244.
Classification of theology. **8**: 320.
Encyclopædia and libns. **10**: 211.
Folk-lore classification. **9**: 177.
Hours of opening libs. **12**: 402.

Richardson, E. C. King Leo's classification. **10**: 208.
Lib. clocks. **14**: 378.
Linotype method. **17**: 377.
Reference-books. **18**: 254, (C62).
Report on theological libs. **10**: 269.
Survival of the fittest among books. **22**: C45.
Symp.: Being a libn. **15**: 201.
— Linotyping lib. catalogs. **19**: 260.
Why libns. know. **11**: 204.
Richardson, H. T. World's best books. (Bowker.) **14**: 416.
Richmond, Ind. Morrison-Reeves L. **19**: 233.
Richmond College, dedication of new lib. hall. (R.) **9**: 136.
Richmond Memorial L., Batavia, N. Y. **14**: 311.
Rider, S. S. *Book Notes* and Providence P. L. **21**: (216), 224.
What I saw in the Pawtucket F. L. **14**: 40.
Ridgway L., Phila. **1**: 126.
Building of. (Hutton.) **1**: 19.
Riggs, E. Lib. of the Mosque of St. Sophia, Constantinople. **10**: 106.
Rigling, A. Book supports. **19**: 256.
Riley, J. W. Changed titles of his books. (Larned, Bowen-Merrill Co.) **17**: 156.
Rindge benefactions to Cambridge, Mass. **12**: 550.
Ripley, R. Miss Kent on the lib. question. **17**: 489.
Rivista delle Biblioteche. (Kephart.) **13**: 205.
Roanoke, Va., Public lib. for. (Pechin.) **17**: (119), 126.
Robarts, C: H. University libs. as national institutions. **2**: 129, (249).
Robbins, M.. E. Life at the N. Y. State L. School. **21**: 13.
"Robert Elsmere" in the Index Expurgatorius. **13**: 363.
Robertson, A. W. Acknowledgments. **15**: 324.
Robertson duplex indicator. **14**: 42.
Robinson, O. H. College libs. as semi-public libs. **2**: 57.
Lib. legislation in New York. **4**: (84), 88.
Notes from Rochester Univ. L. **5**: 142.
Relation of libs. to college work. **6**: 97.
Rochester Univ. L. **2**: 57.
Rochester (N. Y.) Univ. L. **2**: 57.
Notes from. (Robinson.) **5**: 142.
Roesler, F. E. Co-operative subject-index. **1**: 183, (222), 226.
Rogers, H. Private libs. of Providence. (Jones.) **3**: 265.
Rogers, T: H. Cheap transportation of books. **15**: 36.
Co-operative index. **1**: 62, (112).
Subject references wanted. **10**: 403.
Rogers, W. T. Rogers' Bibliography and Ottino's Bibliografia. (Teggart.) **20**: 162.
Romaine, H. The censor: verses. **16**: 168.
Ronalds catalog and lib. of works on electricity and magnetism. (Frost.) **3**: 283.
Ropes, W. L. Evaporation of labels and bindings. **10**: 104.
Rosenau, N: S. A lib. exchange. **14**: (463), 473.
Rowell, J. C. Classification in the [Univ. of California] lib. (Cutter.) **20**: 214.
Classification of pure mathematics. **17**: 447.
College libs. and their relations to the people. **19**: 50.

Rowell, J. C. Edmands's "Subjects for debate," 1847. **16**: C109.
Queries. **17**: 4.
Subject-index to science. **20**: C27, (63).
Royal Academy of Arts L., London. Catalog. **3**: 375.
Royal L., Berlin. Catalog. **20**: 279.
Royal Soc., London, Internat. catalog conference. *See* Scientific lit.
Rudolph indexer. **17**: 371; **18**: (69), 120, 277, 292.
(Wade.) **20**: C21, (71).
at the Newberry L. **20**: 4.
Rugby, Tenn. Hughes P. L. (Percival.) **13**: (235), 235.
Ruler and cutter. (Waldegrave.) **4**: 203.
Ruskin on fiction. **6**: 313.
Russell, H. R. Teachers' L. Assoc. of Friends, Philadelphia. **10**: 48.
Russell, J. E. Observations upon children's reading. **22**: 194.
Russia, Libs. in. (Babine.) **18**: 75.
Russian transliteration. (Bolton.) **17**: 383.

S. Bound newspapers in libs. **13**: 334.
S. A lib. assistant. **16**: 136.
S., A. G. Catalog code condensed from Cutter: verses. **15**: 232.
Sabin, J. Bibliography of bibliography. (Hubbard.) **3**: 121.
Sacconi binder. (Kephart.) **18**: 184.
Sacconi-Ricci, G. Modern catalogs and mechanical bindings. **18**: 423.
Nuova sistema di legatura meccanica per cataloghi. (Green.) **16**: 185.
Sage donation to West Bay City, Mich. **7**: 106.
Sailors' libs., — the Portland Bethel. **17**: 23.
St. Gall, Switzerland: a famous lib. (Bancroft.) **12**: 289.
St. Louis, Mo. Niedringhaus Memorial building. **13**: 372.
Private libs. of. **17**: 454.
Study clubs in. (Crunden.) **15**: 138.
Weather and crop notes. (Crunden.) **13**: 132.
Why it should have a free public lib. **15**: 80.
St. Louis (Mo.) Mercantile L. **14**: 35.
catalog. (Green.) **17**: 135.
— (Hewins.) **17**: 462.
St. Louis (Mo.) P. L. **13**: 215; **15**: 79; **18**: 70.
Advertising. (Dewey.) **17**: 47.
as a factor in the intellectual life of St. Louis. (Crunden.) **15**: 138.
handbill. **15**: 181.
Work with schools at. (Crunden.) **22**: 182.
St. Louis (Mo.) Public School L. **5**: 106, 139.
Removal of libn. **1**: 221.
See also St. Louis P. L.
St. Paul (Minn.) Lib. Assoc. *See* Twin City L. Club.
St. Petersburg Imperial L. (Hapgood.) **14**: 312.
Salaries, of catalogers. **18**: 4.
of libns. **4**: 443.
of libns. and assistants in Germany. **10**: 99.
Salem (Mass.) P. L. **15**: 203.
Samuel, B. Mutual book-lending between libs. **17**: 373; **18**: 123.
San Diego, Picturesque. (Younkin.) **17**: 228.
San Francisco, Cal., A. L. A. at. (Allan.) **16**: C133.
See also Sutro L.
San Francisco F. P. L. (Perkins.) **10**: 223.
fiction list. (Hewins.) **17**: 62.

San Francisco Odd Fellows' L. Closing. **8**: 147.
Sanborn, K.. E. Symp.: How we reserve books. **14**: 402.
Word on cataloging. **22**: 13.
Sancta Sophia, Lib. of the mosque of. (Riggs.) **10**: 106.
Sandeman, D: Free libs. in Scotland. **1**: 225.
Sanders, M. A. Possibilities of public libs. in manufacturing communities. **12**: 395, (447).
Relation of the public lib. to the school. **14**: 79.
Report on reading for the young. **15**: C58.
Value of local hist. in a public lib. **20**: C40.
Sanford, O. M. Libs. and reading. **11**: 188.
Sargent, A. L. Issue of colored studies and art works. **16**: 201.
Reference work among school children. **20**: 121.
Sargent, J: F. Reading for the young. (Foster.) **15**: 339.
Sargent, M.. E. Binding for lib. use. **19**: 262.
Reading for the young. **14**: 226.
and A. L. Supplement to Reading for the young. (Hewins.) **21**: 514.
Saturday half-holiday. (Hill.) **20**: 234; **21**: 217.
Saunders, F: Biographical sketch of Joseph Green Cogswell. **13**: 7.
James Carson Brevoort: obituary. **13**: 41.
Ventilation at the Astor L. **16**: 232.
Saunders, W: L., *ed.* Colonial records of N. Carolina. **17**: 464.
Savary, J: "E. B. Gerard": query. **14**: 432; **15**: 189.
Savonarola, MSS. life of. (Burr.) **13**: 70.
Scandanavian books. *See* Swedish books.
Scherer L., Adelbert College. (Palmer.) **12**: 164.
School and college libs (Little.) **18**: 431.
School district libs. (Draper.) **13**: 375.
(Green.) **15**: 132.
School libs. **18**: 292.
(Doren.) **22**: 190.
(Kent.) **15**: (227), 228.
(Sharp.) **20**: C5, (76).
N. J. aid to. **6**: 6.
of Wisconsin. (Hutchins.) **21**: 185.
School lib. a factor in education. (Hardy.) **14**: 343.
Schools and libs. **11**: 115, 418; **17**: C60; **19**: 198; **20**: 113; **21**: 131; **22**: 179, 197.
(Adams.) **1**: 437.
(Atkinson.) **4**: 359.
(Brooks.) **18**: 185.
(Chamberlain.) **5**: 299.
(Clarke.) **4**: 355.
(Coe.) **17**: 193.
(Foerste.) **22**: 341.
(Foster.) **4**: 319; **5**: 99; **22**: 245.
(Green.) **5**: 235; **8**: 229, (281); **12**: 400; **16**: C22, (104).
(Higginson.) **4**: 357.
(James.) **18**: 213, (C5).
(Merington.) **12**: 156.
(Sanders.) **14**: 79.
(Utley.) **11**: 301, (373).
(Young.) **21**: 140.
(Symp.: Green, Crunden, Eastman, Utley, Dousman, Medlicott.) **22**: 181.
Fiction and the reading of school children. **4**: 319, (367).
Functions in education. (Harris.) **15**: C27, (118).

Schools and libs., in Cleveland, O. (Brett.) **16**: 30, (105).
in Dayton, O. (Foerste.) **22**: 341.
in Gloversville, N. Y. (Peck.) **8**: 297.
in Hartford, Ct. **19**: 292.
in Jersey City, N. J. (Burdick.) **21**: 359.
in Milwaukee, Wis. **15**: 21; **20**: 123.
in Newark, N. J. **17**: 486.
in Newton, Mass. (James.) **11**: 224.
in Worcester, Mass. (Green.) **12**: 119.
Schools: Art in the school-room. **22**: 90.
Books in the school-room. **18**: 292.
Branch libs. in. **18**: 291.
Co-operation of teachers and libns. (Cole.) **20**: 115.
Course of reading for pupils of the Poughkeepsie public schools. (Sickley.) **12**: 372.
Guiding of pupils' reading a part of the teacher's work. (Merington.) **20**: 119.
Lib. examinations in. (Bolton.) **20**: 122.
Reference work among school children. (Sargent.) **20**: 121.
Teachers and libs. (Dana.) **21**: 133.
Teachers as lib. helpers. **21**: 131.
See also Children; Education; Reading.
Schwartz, J. Alphabetical classification. **7**: 272.
— an anti-criticism. **11**: (155), 156.
— *versus* logical classification. **7**: 229.
Alphabetico-mnemonic classification and numbering. **10**: 25, 77, 149, 174, 371.
— (Cutter, Lane.) **11**: (3), 8.
A. L. A. proceedings. **11**: 468.
Bacon and the Athenæum classification. **13**: 12.
Binding advertisements in magazines. **14**: 76.
Business methods in libs. **13**: 334.
Call slips. **7**: 6.
"Combined" charging system. **4**: 275.
— and its critics. **22**: (427), 428.
"Combined" system for arranging and numbering. **3**: 6.
Co-operative cataloging report. **1**: 328.
— (Cutter.) **1**: 403.
Corporate entry. **22**: 737.
Cutter's numbering plan. **3**: 302.
A dozen desultory denunciations of the dictionary catalog, with a theory of cataloging. **11**: 470.
Gas and bindings. **13**: 278.
The gov. publications muddle. **14**: (431), 432.
King Aquila's lib.: a sequel to "King Leo's classification." **11**: 232.
The libn. an educator. **14**: 5.
Mnemonic system of classification. **4**: 3, (12).
— (Dewey, Perkins, Cutter.) **4**: 92.
New classification and notation. **7**: 148.
New form of shelf-list. **7**: 251.
New method of size notation. **10**: 394; **11**: 9.
N. Y. Apprentices' L. **10**: 178; **11**: 419.
— Charging system of. **14**: 468.
N. Y. lib. law. **13**: 279.
Notes on the lib. exhibit of the Columbian Exposition. **16**: 238.
Pamphlets and continuations. **13**: 334.
Points in charging systems. **5**: 108.
A problem in cataloging. **3**: 261.
Question of originality. **22**: (427).
Registration of borrowers. **13**: 335.
Symp.: Collection and registration of fines. **16**: 104.
— Fiction in libs. **15**: 261.
— How we choose and buy new books. **14**: 337.

Schwartz, J. Symp.: How we reserve books. **14**: 401.
— How we treat new books. **14**: 306.
— Management of periodicals. **15**: 6.
— More about charging systems. **5**: 77.
— Plan of the new Poole's index. **3**: 145.
— Registration of borrowers. **15**: 40.
— What we do about duplicates. **14**: 369.
— What we do with pamphlets. **14**: 433.
Three little maids from the lib. school: verses. **12**: 511.
Tips for civil service examination candidates. **14**: 406.
Twenty-five *plus* ten *versus* thirty-five or ten. **7**: 84.
and **Perkins**, F. B. Dui-decimal classification and the "relativ" index. **11**: (36), 37, 68, 144.
Science in free libs. (Carrington.) **19**: 342.
Scientific libs., Arrangement of books in. (Scudder.) **12**: 221.
Scientific lit., Circulating by mail. (Bennett.) **9**: 176.
Hildebrandt's index to. (Bailey.) **4**: 131.
Indexing. (Frear.) **10**: 377.
International bibliography of. (Andrews.) **20**: C25, (63).
International catalog conference. **21**: (356), 370, 499.
— (Adler.) **22**: C58.
— Plans of Royal Soc. **20**: (75), 81, 82, 172, 308; **21**: (263), 276, 499.
Obsolete. (Drummond.) **15**: 207.
Subject-index to. (Rowell.) **20**: C27, (63).
Scientific periodicals, Annual index of. **16**: 231.
Check-list of. (Bolton.) **11**: 189.
Scollard, C. In the lib.: poem. **11**: 162.
Scotland, Free libs. in. (Sandeman.) **1**: 225
National lib. for. **11**: 115; **15**: 17.
Scott, A. Buying light fiction in paper covers. **19**: 227.
The libn. and patriotic societies. **22**: 80.
Scott, T. Book sales of 1895. (Nelson.) **21**: 291.
Scoville Memorial L., Carleton College. **22**: 17.
Scranton (Pa.) P. L. Albright Memorial L. building. **17**: 236.
Scrap-books in libs. (Bardwell.) **13**: 243; **14**: 195; **18**: 259.
(Durfee.) **2**: 65.
Scraps, *See* Newspaper clippings.
Scraps of script. (C., Schwartz, Cutter.) **7**: 6.
Scribner's catalogs. **21**: 291.
Scrooby, Eng., A pilgrim lib. at. (Mead.) **11**: 479.
Scudder, S. H. Arrangement of books in libs. of scientific societies. **12**: 221.
Seeds, J. J. Address at Philadelphia conference. **22**: C115.
Selection, and buying books. (Jones.) **18**: 234, (C46).
(Nelson.) **12**: 155.
and selectors of books. (Anderson.) **2**: 150.
of books. **6**: 40.
— (Andrews.) **22**: C70.
— (Dewey.) **1**: 391.
— (Harrison.) **2**: 145.
— (Homes.) **3**: 50, (55).
— (Larned.) **20**: 270.
— (Symp.: Green, Peoples, Schwartz, Poole, Bardwell, Berry, Edmands, Larned, Foster, Brett.) **14**: 336, 372.

Selection of books. (Symp.: Coe, Hewins, Foster, Johnston, Bardwell, Brett, Utley, Crunden.) **19**: C30, (134).
— Class adaptation in. (Green.) **5**: 141.
— especially at Cambridge. (Griswold.) **15**: 110.
— — (Higginson.) **15**: 110.
— for college libs. (Potter.) **22**: C39.
— for small libs. (Adams.) **18**: (107), 118.
— for Sunday-school libs. (Green.) **7**: 250.
— for the Newton F. L. (James.) **9**: (207), 209.
— How the books were bought for our lib. (Nelson.) **15**: C38.
of law books for general libs. (Soule.) **19**: C103.
of "select fiction." (Browne.) **21**: 218.
of suitable books. (Mullins.) **2**: 152.
Principles of. (Cutler.) **20**: 339.
Should American lit. be specially favored in our libs.? (Coe.) **15**: (100) 101.
What should be done for an old lib. with a limited income? (Little.) **10**: 245.
See also Purchase of books; Specialization of libs.
Seminary lib. *See* College libs.
Sensible rich men. **16**: 13.
Serial stories in periodicals, Index to. (Fletcher.) **6**: 42, 166.
Serials, continuations of. (Swift.) **12**: 350, (440).
See also Periodicals; Society publications.
Seville, Spain. Biblioteca Colombina. (Y.) **12**: 283.
Shakespeare-Bacon. (Gay.) **20**: 234.
Shakespeare-Bibliographie, 1875–1876. (Cohn.) **1**: 373.
Shakespeare bibliographies. (Mac.) **10**: 379.
(Norris.) **10**: 184.
Shakespeare memorial lib., Stratford. (Hawley.) **13**: 278.
American window in. **22**: (427).
— (Steiner.) **22**: 738, 751.
Shakespeariana. (Norris.) **1**: 260.
Arrangement and notation. (Cutter.) **9**: 137.
— (Noyes.) **9**: 156.
Classification of. (Tedder.) **11**: 441.
Shanks, W. F. G. Conant's Index to the American encyclopædia. **3**: 303.
Index to Appleton's annual cyclopedia, vols. 1 to 15. **2**: 296.
Sharp, K. L. A. L. A. lib. exhibit at the World's Fair. **18**: 280.
Department of lib. science of Armour Institute, Chicago. **19**: 162.
Lectures on lib. extension. **22**: 199, C166.
Libs. in secondary schools. **20**: C5, (76).
Wisconsin summer school of lib. science. **21**: 192.
Shaw, A. Minneapolis P. L. **10**: (71), 84.
Sheldon, H. G. Charging systems. **22**: C63.
Shelf-arrangement in N. Y. State L. (Homes.) **8**: 203, (275).
Chronological. (Biscoe.) **10**: 246.
See also Classification.
Shelf-guide, Harvard College L. **6**: 54.
Shelf-guides. (Cutter.) **7**: 44.
See also guide-boards.
Shelf-list and indicator, Combined. **15**: 338.
New form of. (Schwartz.) **7**: 251.
and order slip combined. (Austin.) **20**: 49.

Shelf-lists: Author catalogs in classified shelf systems. (Cutter.) **3**: 371.
— (Dewey.) **3**: 372.
vs. accession catalogs. (Poole.) **3**: 324.
— (Winsor.) **3**: 247.
Shelf notation. (Maire.) **22**: 253.
Shelf-room, Economy of. (Fletcher.) **15**: 134.
Shelley lib. and museum. **17**: 385.
Shelves. **13**: 367.
Shelving, Green's book-stack. **18**: 154.
Movable. (Lymburn.) **18**: 10, (145).
— at the British Museum. **12**: 261.
— — (Garnett.) **17**: 422; **18**: 145.
— — (Harris.) **12**: 331, (435).
Stikeman adjustable. **18**: 119.
See also Fixtures.
Shop libs. and reading rooms. **9**: 87.
Siamese books for American libs. **20**: 174.
Siberch, J: Reproduction of his works. **12**: 279.
Sibley, J: L. Address on hist. of Harvard College L. **4**: 305.
Obituary notices. **10**: 402.
Sickley, J: C. Completing sets of periodicals. **8**: 105.
Course of reading for pupils of the Poughkeepsie public schools. **12**: 372.
How we work at Poughkeepsie. **9**: 100.
Sifting as a lib. policy. **18**: (107), 118.
See also Weeding out.
Sizes of books. **1**: 365; **10**: 318.
(A. L. A. com.) **1**: 178; **3**: 19.
(Dewey.) **5**: 178.
(Evans.) **1**: 58, (106), (139).
(Grimshaw.) **15**: 307.
(Holt.) **1**: 183.
(Huling.) **1**: 168, (221).
(L. A. U. K. com.) **4**: 199.
(Schwartz.) **10**: 394; **11**: 9.
(Smith.) **4**: 203.
(Wight.) **5**: 177.
Hutton's plan. **14**: (431), 456.
Measuring by the A. L. A. rules. (Cole.) **10**: 49; **12**: 345.
Standard. (Hager.) **12**: 544.
without marks. (Dewey.) **3**: 372.
Slater, J. H. Book collecting. **16**: 242.
Slater L., Jewett City, Ct. **18**: 511.
Sliding-press. *See* Shelving, Movable.
Slip-indicator. (Dewey.) **5**: 320.
Sloane, W: M. German university lib. management. **2**: 76.
Small libs., at conferences. **9**: 39.
How to make the most of. (Hewins.) **11**: 305, (379).
How to make useful. **21**: 409.
in Mass. **15**: 84.
See also Libraries.
Smalley, G: W. Auction prices in London. **10**: 36.
Book collecting and binding. **10**: 37.
Syston Park L. sale. **10**: 33.
vs. Quaritch. **10**: (33), 54.
Smith, C: W. Suggestion for charging systems. **22**: 340.
Smith, L. P. Arber's Register in Philadelphia. **1**: 371.
Classification. **7**: 172.
Lib. Co. of Phila. **5**: 81; **6**: 6.
Lost books. **1**: 227.
Qualifications of a libn. **1**: 69.

Smith, L. P. Sizes of books. **4**: 203.
Some recollections of. (Abbot.) **12**: 545.
Smith, S. An English lib. in 1486. **13**: 76.
Smith, S. A. His "Source and nature of electricity" for free distribution. **16**: 136.
Smithmeyer, J. L. National lib. building, the proposed plan. **6**: 77, (126).
Smyth, A. Address at Philadelphia conference. **22**: C113.
Societé Bibliographique, 1898 conference. **22**: 751.
Societies, The libn. and patriotic. (Scott.) **22**: 80.
Co-operative index to publications of. **22**: C168.
Publications of. **18**: 80.
Subject-indexes to transactions of. (Garnett.) **4**: 111, (121).
Society of Arts, report on a printed catalog of the British Museum. **4**: (153), 158.
on deterioration of paper. **22**: 748.
Universal catalog proposed by. **3**: 61.
— (Milman.) **4**: 18.
Solberg, T. Bibliography of Pre-Columbian discoveries of America. **6**: 259.
International copyright in Congress, 1837–1886. **11**: 250.
Report on lib. legislation. **15**: C50.
Soldan, F. J. Aftermath of a fire. **13**: 172.
Specifications for binding. **8**: 106.
Some other book. (Brett.) **12**: 505.
Some thoughts on classification: verses. (Crunden.) **11**: 418, 468.
Sonnenschein, W. S. Reader's guide to contemporary lit. **20**: 320.
Soule, A. G. Entre nous: verses. **13**: 36.
Ye architect and ye libn.: verses. **13**: 338.
Soule, C. C. Boston P. L.: the examining com. **17**: 54.
— building. **17**: 124.
— Neglect in administration. **17**: 88.
Honors for libns. **16**: 202.
Law books for general libs. **19**: C103.
Linderfelt and Meinecke's Reports on the proposed lib. and museum building for Milwaukee. **16**: 54.
Newberry L. plan. **16**: 11.
Points of agreement among libns. as to lib. architecture. **16**: C17, (97).
Report on lib. legislation. **10**: 276.
Trustees of free public libs. **15**: C19.
South, Lib. movement in the. **22**: 76, 291.
South America, Bibliography in. **15**: 260.
South California Lib. Club. **17**: 26, 102, 173, 246, 495; **18**: 18, 49; **19**: 95, 175.
South Carolina lib. act of 1700. (Cutler.) **12**: 285.
South Dartmouth, Mass. Southworth L. **14**: 475.
Southern lib. conference. **3**: 155.
Southern Soc. L. *See* N. Y. Southern Soc. L.
Southworth L., South Dartmouth, Mass. **14**: 475.
Sparks in the gloom. (Perkins.) **3**: 66.
Spears, R. B. The catalogs of Glasgow Univ. L. **2**: 176.
Special class funds and a reading-room for best books. (Larned.) **14**: 127.
Special collections. (Walford.) **2**: 140.
at Cornell Univ. (Burr.) **12**: 369.
Care of. (Eames.) **22**: C48.
in Am. libs. (Lane and Bolton.) **17**: (443), 461.
Special favors to trustees or faculty. (Dewey.) **4**: 448.

Special libs. and special students. (Evans.) **13**: 180.
Specialists, Libs. for. (Nelson.) **12**: 361.
Specialization. (Cohen.) **15**: 70.
(Farquhar.) **15**: 100.
(Stanley.) **13**: 179.
with special reference to N. Y. (Ford.) **15**: 7, (22).
— (Poole.) **15**: 69.
Specializing of reading for general readers. (Foster.) **3**: 25.
Specimen letter. **5**: (139), 142.
Spelling reform. **4**: 444.
Spencer, M.. C. Michigan pioneer collections. **21**: 52.
Travelling libs. for Michigan. **20**: 162.
Spencer Lib. at Althorp. **17**: 384.
Spencer, Mass. Richard Sugden L. **13**: 216, 344; **14**: 384.
Spofford, A. R. Aids to lib. progress by the government of the U. S. **18**: 248.
and the accounts of the Lib. of Congress. **20**: 265, 301.
Book-auction catalogs and their perils. **3**: 53.
Copyright in its relations to libs. and lit. **1**: 84, (139).
Periodical lit. in libs. **11**: 189.
Special report on the Lib. of Congress. **21**: (4), 18.
Springfield (Mass.) City L. building. **17**: 192.
Work with schools. (Medlicott.) **22**: 186.
Springfield (O.), P. L. Warder building. **15**: 113.
Stacks. *See* Buildings; Shelving.
Stanley, H. M. Lib. specialization. **13**: 179.
List of books for model libs. **17**: 233.
Methods of cataloging. **13**: 318.
Univ. lib. buildings. **14**: 264.
State aid to hist. societies. (Hagar.) **14**: 465.
State aid to libs. (Lee.) **21**: C68.
A. L. A. report. **22**: C99.
How to obtain a share of the public lib. money in N. Y. State. **18**: 122.
State and the libs. (Dewey.) **15**: (131), 135.
Legislation on. (Poole.) **2**: 7, (20).
State hist. society libs. (Hagar.) **16**: 232.
State libns., Assoc. of. **15**: 82, 241, C143; **16**: C128; **18**: 193, C89.
Conference of. **12**: (279), 284.
State documents and. **15**: 227.
Women as. (M.) **12**: 195.
State libs., Management and support of. (Brown.) **8**: 245, (295).
State library associations:
Central Calif. Lib. Assoc. **20**: 128, 177, 211, 355, 391.
21: 29, 110, 153, 231, 283, 329, 461, 503.
22: 25, 26, 93, 204, 205, 262, 309, 699, 752.
Colorado Lib. Assoc. **18**: 85.
20: 211.
21: 109, 152, 503.
22: 26, 94, 148, 205, 262, 309, 700, 752.
Connecticut Lib. Assoc. **16**: 15, 81, 181, (200).
17: 24, 97, 203, 457.
18: 84, 193, 436.
19: 93, 204, 349.
20: 91, 210, 352.
21: 107, 283, 504.
22: 75, 94, 309, 700.
Georgia Lib. Club. **22**: 309, 700.
Illinois Lib. Assoc. **21**: 70, 109, 462, 504.
22: 26, 263, 310.

State library associations:
Indiana Lib. Assoc. **17**: 57.
18: 16, 194.
19: 57.
20: 24.
21: 29, (132), 462.
22: 29.
Iowa Lib. Assoc. **16**: 17, 314.
17: 374, 387, 491.
18: 16.
19: 58.
20: 94, 176.
21: 109, 233.
22: 97, 263, 443, 701.
Kansas Lib. Assoc. **16**: 349.
Maine Lib. Assoc. **16**: 114.
21: 232.
Mass. Lib. Assoc. **16**: 19, 47, 142, 252, 316.
17: 24, 129, 172, 427, 492.
18: 85, 293, 514.
19: 92, (160), 171, 235, 382.
20: 23, 127, 246, 281, 351.
21: 65, 108, (132), 234, 284, 462.
22: 31, 94, 98, (128), 149, 206, 263, 443, 702.
Michigan Lib. Assoc. **16**: 281.
17: 427.
18: 436.
19: 385.
20: 353.
21: 465.
22: 445.
Minnesota Lib. Assoc. **18**: 16, 124.
19: 94.
21: 73.
22: 31.
Nebraska Lib. Assoc. **20**: 211.
21: 109.
22: 32, 753.
New Hampshire Lib. Assoc. **16**: 49.
17: 25.
18: 45, 476.
19: 57, 174.
20: 55.
21: 69, 505.
22: 100, 311.
New Jersey Lib. Assoc. **16**: 16, 114, 145, 349.
17: 57, 438.
18: 293, 476.
19: 384.
20: 390.
21: 31, 69, 287, 505.
22: 101, 149, 206, 705.
N. Y. State Lib. Assoc. **15**: 210, (Dewey.)
15: 267, C154.
16: 253.
17: 171, C82.
18: C88.
19: 384.
20: 21, 128, 208.
21: 24, 236, 288.
22: (5), 33, 265, 312.
Northern Wisconsin Free Travelling Lib. Assoc.
21: 508.
22: 39, 209, 265.
Ohio Lib. Assoc. **20**: 92, 390.
21: 465, 506.
22: 208, 313, 753.
Pennsylvania Lib. Club. **16**: 50.
17: 97.
18: 124, 196, 515.

State library associations:
Pennsylvania, *continued.*
19: 59, 94, 132, 204.
20: 24, 55, 92, 128, 176, 246, 353.
21: 108, 152, 289, 506.
22: 38, 101, 149, 206, 208, 313, C177, 705.
Southern Calif. Lib. Assoc. **17**: 25, 102, 173, 246, 495.
18: 18, 49.
19: 95, 175.
Vermont Lib. Assoc. **20**: 23.
22: 95, 204.
Western Pennsylvania Lib. Club. **21**: 466, 506.
22: 102, 209, 313, 754.
Wisconsin Lib. Assoc. **16**: 81, 115.
18: 194.
19: 272.
20: 93.
21: 72, 189, 466, 507.
22: 38, 150.
Notes on. **16**: 4.
— (Dewey.) **16**: 169.
Tabulated reports of. (Green.) **16**: C52, (112).
Work accomplished by. (Adams.) **20**: 380.
State library commissions. **21**: 461, 502.
22: 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 307, 357, 408, 442, 698, 751.
Connecticut. (Hewins.) **21**: 267.
— Reports. **20**: 13; **22**: 357.
Mass. **15**: 323; **16**: 77; **22**: 148.
— (Nourse.) **21**: 10.
New Hampshire. **22**: 358; **18**: (36), 42; **22**: 261.
New York. **22**: 261, 698.
Vermont. **20**: 55; **21**: 502; **22**: 204, 443.
Wisconsin. **21**: 188; **22**: 255, 262, 358, 408, 698, 752.
— First report. **22**: 24.
— Handbook. **22**: 408.
State publications. *See* Ohio; Indiana; State libns.
Statistics. **11**: 403.
Errors in. **11**: 131.
Expenditures and incomes of libs. **16**: 10, (37), (38).
in Bureau of Education reports. **13**: 67.
— (Johnston.) **17**: 228.
in Encyclopædia Britannica. (Cutter.) **8**: 7.
Insufficiency of. (Farquhar.) **16**: 70.
List of questions. **3**: 227.
— Iowa State L. circular. **16**: 179.
Necessity of uniformity in. (Foster.) **5**: 107.
— (Green.) **5**: (76), 83.
— (Mullins.) **2**: 219, (282).
— (Whitney.) **16**: 38.
of free public libs. in England. **3**: 23, 116.
of public libs. in U. S. **12**: 4, 62; **19**: 51.
of work accomplished in English public libs. **12**: 136.
— (Yates.) **16**: 305; **17**: 453.
South American estimates. **8**: 147.
Utility of. **18**: 178.
Value of, for comparison. (Bolton.) **19**: (224), 225.
Statutory laws: official lists. (Dennis.) **13**: 36.
— (Wallis.) **13**: 277.
Stearns, L. E. Anonymous assistant. **20**: 241.
Libn., assistants, and the public. **21**: 489.
Lib. advertising. **20**: 198; **21**: C37.
Menasha (Wis.) P. L. **22**: 750.

Stearns, L. E. Report on reading for the young. **19**: C81, (136).
Social side of the Cleveland conference. **21**: C155.
Steiner, B. C. Shakespeare memorial window. **22**: 738.
Symp.: Linotyping lib. catalogs. **19**: 259.
and **Ranck**, S. H. Replacements. **21**: 397.
Report on access to the shelves. **19**: C87, (160).
Steiner, L. H. Future of the free public lib. **15**: C44.
Growth of Enoch Pratt F. L. **16**: 215.
Memorial of. (Ward.) **17**: C10.
Readers. **17**: 424.
Uniformity or individuality in the administration of public libs. **16**: C57.
Stetson, W. K. A. L. A. card catalog. **9**: 71.
Children's departments. **20**: 374.
Co-operation. **7**: (103), 106.
Co-operative cataloging — a suggestion. **9**: 177, 191.
Co-operative indexing of current periodicals. **8**: (3), 5, (47).
Delinquent borrowers. **14**: 403.
Economical, educational, select catalogs for public libs. **16**: C26.
English editions of fiction. **21**: 356.
Leading of catalogue type. **20**: 302.
New Haven P. L. building. **15**: 166.
Symp.: Access to shelves. **15**: 231.
— Being a libn. **15**: 231.
— Linotyping lib. catalogs. **19**: 259.
Stevens, H: Obituary. (Homes.) **11**: 109.
Photo-bibliography; or, a central bibliographical clearing-house. **2**: 162, (258).
Stevens, W. F. Teggart's Catalog of Hopkins Railway L. **21**: 74.
Stevenson, W: M. Carnegie libs. **15**: 293.
Weeding out fiction at Carnegie F. L. **22**: (127), 133.
— (Harbourne.) **22**: 251.
Stikeman adjustable book-shelving. **18**: 119.
Stokes L., Ansonia, Ct. **20**: 44.
"Storage." (Fletcher.) **14**: 467.
Storrs, R. S. Libraries. **12**: 258.
Stratford, Eng. Shakespeare memorial lib. (Hawley.) **13**: 278.
Strike, Why there was no. **22**: 439.
Sturgis, R., *and* Krehbiel, H. E. Bibliography of fine art. **22**: 211.
Subject catalogs. (Winsor.) **16**: 214.
and subject lists, uses of. (Foster.) **14**: 236, (285).
Chief need in libs. (Vinton.) **3**: 49.
in college libs. (Hull.) **15**: ('63), 167.
Saturday Review's objections to. **14**: 303.
vs. bibliographies. (Cutter.) **15**: 196.
Subject headings, Com. on index to. **6**: 114; **18**: C79; **19**: C138; **20**: C63.
A. L. A. list of. **20**: 399.
— new ed. (Jones.) **22**: 6, 697.
Index of subjects for dict. catalogs. (Perkins.) **4**: 226, 287.
Key to. (Bowker.) **3**: 326, (368).
Harvard College L. index to. (Lane.) **11**: 208, (349).
Subject-index, Co-operative. (Roesler.) **1**: 183, (222), 226.
for publications of observatories. (Holden.) **3**: 365.
to science. (Rowell.) **20**: C27, (63).

Subject-index, Universal. (Cross.) **2**: 191, (265).
Subject-index catalogs. (Homes.) **8**: 148.
Subject-indexes, instead of catalogs. (Homes.) **1**: 81, (129).
to transactions of learned societies. (Garnett.) **4**: 111, (121).
Subject references wanted. (Rogers.) **10**: 403.
Subscription-books in public libs. **17**: 54, 170. (Bliss.) 192.
Subscription libs., Development into free. (Willcox.) **22**: C155.
Free *vs.* (P.) **3**: 373.
Restrictions in. **3**: 221.
Subscription lib., Best method of changing to a free public lib. (McClintock.) **20**: C46.
A missionary. (Phillips.) **3**: (368), 374.
Mudie's. **11**: 422.
Plans for a small. (Lee.) **14**: 386.
See also Proprietary libs.
Sugden, R: Gift to Spencer, Mass. **13**: 216, 344; **4**: 384.
Summer schools of lib. science. *See* Lib. schools.
Sumner, W. G. Reference list on political economy and political science. **5**: 17.
Sunday opening. **6**: 160; **7**: 27; **15**: C119.
(Axon.) **3**: 258.
(Cushman.) **15**: 235.
(Cutler.) **14**: 176, (279).
(Green.) **9**: 85.
(Guild.) **1**: 443.
(Pullman.) **7**: 44.
Sunday-school libs. **16**: 37.
(Brooks.) **4**: 338.
Charging system for. **6**: 159, 288.
Libn. of the Sunday-school lib. (Foote.) **22**: 711.
Miss Kent on. (Ripley.) **14**: 489.
Selection of books. (Green.) **7**: 250.
Sunday-school Lib. Assoc. **11**: 77.
(Cheney.) **10**: (123), 125.
Sunday-school lit. **10**: 185.
(Winship.) **16**: (37), 46.
Superintendent of Documents. *See* Government documents.
Superstitions, Some lib. (Fletcher.) **14**: 155, (270).
Survival of the fittest among books. (Richardson.) **22**: C45.
Survival revived, A. (Borden.) **15**: 328.
Suspended iron presses. *See* Presses.
Sutro L., San Francisco. **11**: 143.
Notes on. **10**: 151.
Sutro's valuable books. **16**: 143.
Swan, C: H. Alfabetic-order table for names of places. **11**: 118.
Swan, R. T. Paper and ink. **20**: 163.
Swedish books for American libs. (Josephson.) **19**: 4, 224, (328), 340.
Swift, L. Pamphlets and continuations of serials. **12**: 350, (440).
Sydney (N. S. W.) F. P. L. Australasian bibliography. **18**: 517.
Symposia in *Library Journal*:
Access to the shelves. **15**: 197, 229, 296.
Being a libn. **15**: (195), 201, 231, 264, 294.
Collection and registration of fines. **16**: 103, 137, 170.
Common novels in public libs. **19**: C14, (137).
Fiction in libs. **15**: 261, 325.
How we choose and buy new books. **14**: 336, 372.

Symposia in *Library Journal:*
How we keep unbound maps. **16**: 72.
How we protect rare and illustrated books. **15**: 104, 133.
How we reserve books. **14**: 401.
How we treat new books. **14**: 109, 305.
Inks for lib. use. **19**: 84, 124.
Library papers. **17**: 48.
Linotyping lib. catalogs. **19**: 259.
Management of periodicals. **15**: 5
Methods employed to discover and exclude improper books. **20**: C32.
Periodical lib. bulletins. **19**: C50, (146).
Plan of Poole's index. **3**: 141, (152).
Plans for numbering. **4**: 38.
Reference work in libs. **16**: (183), (295), 297.
Selection of books. **19**: C30, (134).
Supplying current daily newspapers in reading-rooms. **19**: C42, (143).
What we do about duplicates. **14**: 369.
What we do with pamphlets. **14**: 433, 470.
Work between libs. and schools. **22**: 181.
See also Library Journal symposia.
Syracuse Univ. Von Ranke L. **15**: 43.
Syston Park lib. sale. (Smalley.) **10**: 33.

Tacoma (Wash.) City L. (Taylor.) **21**: (51), 52.
Lib. affairs at. **21**: 215.
Politics in. **21**: (263), 278.
Tanaka, I. Japanese libs. **16**: C121.
Letter to Justin Winsor. **16**: 346.
Tandy, F. D. Question of indexes. **22**: 88, 303.
Special editions of lib. books. **18**: 422.
Tariff on books, by mail. (Curtis.) **15**: (164), 180.
Extract from free list of McKinley bill. **15**: 302.
for public libs. **15**: 259.
Proposed. **22**: (180), 201, (380), 390, C154.
Taylor, I: Alexandrian lib. **15**: 16.
Taylor, J: First Protestant free lib. in England. **14**: 477.
Taylor, W: C. Cataloging of pseudonyms. **22**: 180.
Tacoma (Wash.) City L. **21**: (51), 52.
Teachers. *See* Schools.
Teachers College and the Bryson L., N. Y. (Ford.) **20**: 244.
Teachers' L., Buffalo. **13**: 343.
Teachers' L. Assoc. of Friends, Philadelphia. (Russell.) **10**: 48.
Technical collections in pub. libs. (Andrews.) **20**: 6.
Tedder, H: R. Bigmore and Wyman's Bibliography of printing. **5**: 148.
Catalog of Royal Academy of Arts L. (Kearney.) **3**: 375.
Classification of Shakespeariana. **11**: 441.
An English correction. **12**: 184.
Milwaukee conference number. **11**: 468.
and **Thomas**, E. C. L. A. U. K. handbook prospectus. **8**: 336.
Teggart, F: J: Catalog of Hopkins Railway L. (Stevens.) **21**: 74.
Handbook of Am. libs. **22**: 741.
Literature of lib. history. **22**: C35.
Ottino's Bibliografia and Rogers' Bibliography. **20**: 162.
Temperance lib. at Westminster (Eng.). **7**: 87.
Ten and hundred greatest novels. **17**: 55.
Texas, Bibliography of. (Raines.) **21**: 112.

Text-book dept. in libs. (Dewey.) **5**: 279.
Theft of books. **5**: 218; **6**: 9; **9**: 87, 102; **17**: 127; **18**: 3, 83.
(Bullard.) **10**: 380.
(Clarke.) **4**: 249.
(D.) **17**: 243.
Arrest of a thief. **11**: 117.
Capture of a thief. (Green.) **5**: 48.
— (Poole.) **10**: 72.
Conviction of a thief. **4**: 377.
Discussion on. **1**: 109.
from N. Y. libs. **18**: 83.
from the Astor L. **14**: 348.
in Chicago. **10**: 370.
in Paris. **12**: 553.
in Parma. **10**: 370; **11**: 164.
in Seville. **11**: 163.
Theological libs., Report on. (Richardson.) **10**: 269.
Theology, Classification of. (Richardson.) **8**: 320.
Thirty-five *versus* ten. (Cutter.) **7**: 62.
Thomas, E. C. L. A. U. K. handbook prospectus. **8**: 336.
Thompson, J: B. University extension. **17**: C6, (39).
Thomson, J: Early bibliographers. **19**: 131.
Free lib. movement in Phila. **19**: (159), 166.
Symp.: Current daily newspapers in free lib. reading-rooms. **19**: C47, (143).
Travelling libs. **21**: C29, (113); **22**: C141.
Thoughts in a lib.: verses. (Botta.) **14**: 477; **16**: 75.
"Three-cent dreadfuls." **14**: 410.
Three little maids from the lib. school: verses. (Schwartz.) **12**: 511.
Thurston, E.. P. Symp.: Common novels in public libs. **19**: C16, (137).
Thwaites, R. G. Cleveland to Mackinaw: historical data on the A. L. A. post conference. **21**: 374.
Directories in public reference libs. **20**: 341.
First lib. in the Northwest. **20**: 382.
Gathering of local history material. **22**: 82.
Jesuit relations. **22**: 314.
Lib. of the State Hist. Soc. of Wis. **16**: 203; **21**; 175.
Reincorporation of A. L. A. **22**: 128.
Report on clearing house. **22**: C99.
The story of Mackinac. **21**: C71.
Tilden lib., N. Y., Bequest of. **11**: 403; **12**: 4, 127; **14**: (463), 472; **15**: 164; **16**: 328; **17**: 23, (477), 484.
Bryant's books presented to. **18**: 13.
City hall and the. **18**: (36), 43, 77.
How to use. **17**: (227), 238.
— (Ballard.) **12**: 72.
Tilden trust incorporation act. **12**: (115).
— Incorporation of. **12**: 161.
— Plans of. **17**: 452.
Tilden will case. (Carter.) **16**: 272.
— compromise. **16**: 345.
— Decision of Justice Lawrence. **13**: 378.
— Opinion of Judge Brown. **16**: 337.
What shall it be? (Bigelow.) **17**: 378.
See also N. Y. P. L.
Tillinghast, C. B. Benefactions to Mass. libs. **16**: 211.
Mass. libs. **15**: 206.
Tillinghast, W: H. Book lists for lib. discussion. **22**: 678.

Tillinghast, W: H. Question of indexes. **22**: 128.
Putnam on mediæval libs. **21**: 132.
Symp.: How we protect rare and illustrated books. **15**: 133.
— Inks for lib. use. **19**: 125.
Titcomb, M. L. Women as lib. workers. **18**: 279.
Title, An extraordinary. (Bolton.) **22**: 442.
Title entries, Uniform. **2**: 14; **3**: (11), 12.
Title slips. *See* Publishers' title slips.
Title-taking, Thoughts on. (Wheatley.) **5**: 133.
Titles, Changed. *See* Changed titles.
Humor of. (Crunden.) **16**: 75.
Odd. **17**: 456.
Todd, D: P. Cape Town P. L. **15**: C48.
Tompkins, H. B. Burr bibliography. (Ford.) **17**: 209.
Topeka (Kan.) F. P. L. catalog. **20**: 27.
Toronto, Can., Free public libs. in. **8**: (48).
Toronto (Can.) P. L. **9**: 70; **10**: 23.
Tower collection of colonial laws. **15**: 114.
Catalog of. (Hildeburn.) **16**: (3), 14.
Townsend, M.. A. New Orleans L.: poem. **14**: 406.
Townsend, T: Lib. of records of the Rebellion. **18**: 141.
Trade catalogs. (Dyer.) **1**: 291.
Training. *See* Assistants; Librarian; Lib. schools; Lib. training.
Transfer of books among borrowers. **17**: 23.
Transliteration, Com. report on. **10**: 302.
(Bolton.) **17**: 383.
See also Russian transliteration.
Travel, Books of. (Plummer.) **22**: 138.
(Larned.) **22**: C106.
Travelling cataloger, Wisconsin state normal. (Van Valkenburgh.) **21**: 174.
Travelling libs. **22**: (3).
(Thomson.) **21**: C29, (113); **22**: C141.
for Philadelphia. **21**: 277.
Institute of libns. of. **22**: 39.
in Dunn Co., Wis. (Countryman.) **22**: 750.
in farming communities. (Hutchins.) **21**: 171.
in Melbourne. (Barry.) **2**: 216, (279).
in Michigan. **20**: 124.
— (Spencer.) **20**: 162.
in N. Y. **17**: 487.
Local supervision of. (Hutchins.) **22**: C17.
Napoleon I. and his. **10**: 129.
Northern Wisconsin Free Travelling Lib. Assoc. **21**: 508; **22**: 39, 209, 263.
of illustrations. (Carter.) **22**: 293.
of the Woman's Education Assoc. **20**: 310.
Railroad. (Ranck.) **22**: 10.
See also Wis. F. L. Commission.
Trials of the libn. (Garland.) **22**: 129.
(Mathews.) **22**: 348.
Trinity College (Dublin) L. **13**: 363.
Trübner, N. Obituary. **9**: 59.
Trübner & Co. Explanatory: Revolving bookcases. **5**: 276.
A modern Babel. (Ford.) **15**: 18.
Trumbull, J. Otis L., Norwich, Ct. **18**: (459), 469.
Trustees. (Soule.) **15**: C19, (C131).
(Utley.) **18**: 225, (C31).
Duties of, and their relations to libns. (Green.) **15**: C24.
Functions of, and their relations to libns. (Crunden.) **21**: C32, (118)
Governing body of a public lib. **2**: 292.

Trustees. Lib. work from trustee's standpoint. (Learned.) **15**: C23.
Relation of, to the lib. (Bowker.) **18**: 227.
Tuckette, P. Influence of Lake George conference. **10**: 378.
Turner L., Randolph, Mass. **1**: 223.
Twain, Mark, why he is happy. **10**: 131.
Twenty-five *plus* ten *versus* thirty-five or ten. (Schwartz.) **7**: 84.
Twin City Lib. Club. **20**: 707.
"Two-book" system. (Bolton.) **19**: 161, 192, (255).
at Pratt Institute F. L. (Plummer.) **20**: 338.
Cards for. (Jones.) **20**: 44, 168.
Two catalogs. (Green.) **13**: 133.
Two fundamentals: organization, sympathy. (Cutler.) **21**: 446.
Tyler, A. W. Book-agent baffled. **14**: 464.
New F. P. L. at Quincy, Ill. **14**: 86.
Tyler, M. C. A challenge. **9**: 211.
Historic evolution of the free public lib. in America, and its true function. **9**: 40.
Typewriters in libs. **10**: 320.

Uhler, P. R. Sketch of the hist. of public libs. in Baltimore. **15**: 334.
Umlaut. (Dewey.) **12**: 544.
Unbound vols. on lib. shelves. (Homes.) **11**: 214.
Underhill, C. M. Symp.: Collection and registration of fines. **16**: 103.
Unhidden: verses. (Koopman.) **17**: C98.
Union League Club, N. Y. Catalog. (Green.) **13**: 133.
United States, Classification of the parts of. (Cutter.) **8**: 205.
Hart's topical outlines in hist. of. **16**: 85.
Historic evolution of the free public lib. in. (Tyler.) **9**: 40.
Lists of libs in. **5**: 45.
Townsend lib. of Rebellion records. **18**: 141.
See also America.
U. S. Bureau of Education. Catalog of "A. L. A." lib. **18**: 294.
— (Ford.) **19**: 137.
Gov. lib. report. (Jones.) **1**: 7, (14).
Gov. pamphlet on college libs. (Cutter.) **5**: 179.
Heads of. (Warren.) **12**: 66.
Lib. work of. (Williams.) **12**: 64.
Public, society and school libs. of U. S. **22**: 315.
Report of the commissioner, 1886–87. (Ford.) **14**: 45.
Report on lib. work of. (Flint.) **15**: C64, (114).
U. S. Congressional L. Administration. **4**: 160; **17**: (46); **21**: (4), 18, (51), 449; **22**: (3), 143, (379), (427), (756).
A. L. A. hearing on. **22**: 14.
American national lib. (Bowker.) **21**: 357.
Appointment of libn. **22**: (340).
Building: Report of commission on site. **3**: 156.
— Senate debate on. **4**: (48), 54.
— Building act. **5**: 212.
— Proposed plan. (Smithmeyer.) **6**: 77, (126).
— — A. L. A. com. on. **7**: 203, (289).
— — Proposed building. **9**: 29.
— Smithmeyer's plans. **9**: (187).
— need of building. **10**: (393).
— — Letter of G. Ticknor Curtis on. **11**: 17.

U. S. Congressional L. Building. Singleton building bill. **11**: 50.
— — bill passed. **11**: (99), 111.
— Appropriations for. **12**: (115).
— Suspension of work on. **13**: 213.
— Appointment of General Casey. **13**: (332), 343.
— Report on. **14**: (3), 30.
— Progress, final cost. **14**: 411.
— Plans and progress. **17**: 451; **19**: 309.
— Description of. (Green.) **21**: C13.
— Report on, for 1895. **21**: 106.
— Removal of books. **22**: 438, 693.
— Opened to readers. **22**: 693.
— Thomas Moore controversy. **22**: 693.
catalogs, List of. (Ford.) **15**: (323), 326.
Com. on removal and reorganization. **21**: (439).
A congressional or a national lib.? (Clarke.) **22**: 7.
Contents of proposed national lib. **7**: 270; **9**: 72.
Handbook of. **22**: 144.
Proposed separation of copyright office. **22**: (75), (127).
Report of libn. for 1895. **21**: 449.
Suggestion for disposal. **9**: 72.
See also U. S. Copyright Office.
U. S. constitution, references to. (Foster.) **15**: 147.
U. S. Copyright Office, Bibliographic use of entries. **22**: 127.
Proposed separation from Congressional L. **22**: 75, 127.
Work of. **12**: 68.
See also Copyright.
U. S. Dept. of State. Bulletin of rolls and records. (Ford.) **19**: 23.
U. S. Dept. of the Interior. Report regarding public docs., 1889–90. (Cutter.) **16**: 84.
— 1891–92. (Cutter.) **18**: 51.
— 1892–94. **20**: 56.
U. S. Geological Survey L. (Burnett.) **15**: 9.
U. S. government, exchanging war documents with Germany. **16**: 244.
aids to lib. progress. (Spofford.) **18**: 248.
documents. *See* Government documents.
lib. for the World's Fair, 1892. **14**: (367), 383.
statutes and the *Congressional Record*, Distribution of. **11**: 78.
U. S. Navy Dept. L., new building. **5**: 278.
U. S. War Dept. Index catalog of lib. of Surgeon-General's Office. (Cutter.) **1**: 20.
— (Billings.) **3**: 107, (111).
— (Wire.) **20**: 394.
Surgeon-General's L., new building. **10**: 48.
Universal catalog. (Axon.) **3**: 175.
(Barnwell.) **1**: 54, (106).
(Cadwallader.) **1**: (364), 369.
Society of Arts'. **3**: 61.
— (Milman.) **4**: 18.
Universal index of subjects. (Cross.) **2**: 191, (265).
University extension. **15**: C118, 120.
(Thompson.) **17**: C6, (39).
An experiment in. (Larned.) **13**: 75.
Report on public libs. and. (Montgomery.) **19**: C64, (147).
University libs. *See* College libs.
Univ. of California, Book exhibition. **9**: 73.
Univ. of Chicago, Departmental libs. (Dixson.) **20**: 375.

Univ. of Chicago. Lib. extension classes. **22**: 22.
Purchase of Calvary lib. (Dixson.) **17**: 50.
Univ. of City of N. Y., Gift to. **20**: 205.
Univ. of Illinois L. **22**: 791.
Univ. of Illinois State L. School. *See* Lib. schools.
Univ. of Michigan L. **14**: 315.
Univ. of Minnesota L. building. (Folwell.) **14**: 412.
Univ. of Nebraska. *See* Lib. schools.
Univ. of Oxford. *See* Bodleian L.
Univ. of Pennsylvania L. **15**: 142.
Address at dedication of. (Williams.) **16**: 108.
Plans for lib. building. (Williams.) **13**: 237.
Univ. of State of N. Y. 106th annual report of regents. (Haines.) **19**: 99.
Extension bulletin, no. 16. **22**: 261.
—no. 20. **22**: 698.
Investigation of regents' office. **20**: 302.
Lib. work of. (Eastman.) **20**: 267.
Regents' bulletin no. 26. **19**: 273.
Regents of the univ., and the libs. of the state. **13**: 255.
Univ. of Virginia, and its burned lib. **21**: 17.
Univ. of Wisconsin, Literary debates of. (Pierce.) **20**: 234.
Univ. of Wisconsin Summer School. *See* Lib. schools.
Useless words. (Dewey.) **5**: 321.
Utah, Lib. movement in. **21**: 408.
Utley, H: M. American periodical index. **16**: 70.
Catalog printing from cards. **14**: 466.
Government, constitution, by-laws, and trustees. **18**: 225, (C31).
Gutenberg semi-millennial. **21**: 218.
Newspaper vols. in a lib. **12**: 349, (438).
President's address, Denver, 1895. **20**: C1.
Re-classification and re-numbering of the Detroit P. L. **16**: C20, (113).
Relation of the public lib. to the public school. **11**: 301, (373).
Report on lib. architecture. **15**: C12, 75.
Report on lib. legislation. **14**: 190.
Symp.: Access to the shelves. **15**: 198.
— Collection and registration of fines. **16**: 103.
— Current daily newspapers in free lib. reading-rooms. **19**: C44, (143).
— Selection of books. **19**: C39, (134).
Work between libs. and schools. **22**: 184.

Vacations. **3**: 153. *See also* Hours.
Vallée, L. Bibliographie des bibliographies. (Cutter.) **8**: 104.
Vandalism. *See* Mutilation; Theft.
Vanderbilt, G: W. Gift to N. Y. F. C. L. **13**: 214.
Van Dyke, J. C. Making of catalogs. **10**: 126.
Van Everen numbers. (Dewey.) **5**: 316.
Van Hoevenberg, A. R. Lib. advertising. **20**: 302.
Van Name, A. Report on lib. architecture. **14**: 162.
Van Rensselaer, M. Reading aloud. **22**: 199.
Van Valkenburgh, A. Wisconsin state normal travelling cataloger. **21**: 174.
Ventilation. (Lincoln.) **4**: 254, (292).
at the Astor L. (Saunders.) **16**: 232.
Vermont Lib. Assoc. **20**: 23; **22**: 95, 204.
Vermont L. Commission. **20**: 55; **21**: 502; **22**: 204, 443.
Vinton, F: Astor L. catalog. **11**: 215.
Chief need in libs.: subject catalogs. **3**: 49.

Vinton, F: Hints for improved lib. economy. **2**: 53.
Obituary. **15**: 179.
Shall borrowers go to the shelves? **11**: (67), 74.
Training of assistants in a lib, **7**: 290.
Virtuous reader, The. **15**: 144.

W. "Getting a book" in Paris and London, 1862. **2**: 293.
Home binding. **5**: 291.
W. Reference books. **12**: 184.
Wade, E. I. Cataloging in the future. **20**: C21, (71).
Wadsworth Athenæum L., Hartford, Ct. **18**: 12.
Wail of the assistant: verses. (L.) **19**: 125.
Waite, H: R. Libs. and the census. **6**: 127, (156).
Wakefield, G: W. Iowa lib. legislation. **19**: 331.
Waldegrave, H. N.. Machine ruler and cutter for lib. purposes. **4**: 203.
Walford, C. Binding and shelf-arrangement. **2**: 201.
Longevity of libns. **5**: 67.
Narrow escape of his lib. from fire. **4**: 91.
New general catalog of English lit. **2**: 188.
Notes on cataloging. **2**: 161, (259).
Special collections. **2**: 140.
Walford, L. B. No novel reading in hot weather. **14**: 348.
Wallace, A.. **22**: 292.
Some memories of the Cleveland conference. **21**: C156.
Wallis, T. H. Statutory laws — official lists by states and territories. **13**: 277.
Waltham (Mass.) P. L. (Lathrop.) **10**: 27.
"Wants of man," J: Q. Adams'. (Edmands.) **11**: 468.
Ward, J. W. Public libs. and the public. **7**: 167, (201).
Ward, W: H. Memorial of Lewis H. Steiner. **17**: C101.
Warder L., Springfield, O. **15**: 113.
Ware, L. G. Fletcher F. L., Burlington, Vt. **10**: 107.
Ware, Mass. Young Men's L. Assoc. catalog. (Dewey.) **3**: 264.
Warren, C: Centennial lib. exhibits. **1**: 18.
Heads of the Bureau of Education. **12**: 66.
Place of libs. in a system of education. **6**: 90, (136).
Warren, S: R., Resignation. **6**: 40.
Warren (Mass.) P. L. building. **15**: 271.
Warren County L. bulletin. (Cutter.) **1**: 20.
Washing books. **10**: 184.
Washington, D. C., Libs. of. (Billings.) **8**: 199, (269).
See also U. S. Congressional L.; U. S. Geol. Survey L.; U. S. Navy Dept. L.; U. S. War Dept.
Washington (D. C.) Lib. Assoc. **19**: 236, 384; **20**: 26, 129, 177, 247, 391; **21**: 29, 154, 237, 291, 510; **22**: 40, 103, 153, 266, 314, 707, 756.
Water-marks. (Blades.) **14**: 129.
Unreliability of, in determining date of documents and books. **14**: 445.
Watson, P. B. Bibliography of the pre-Columbian discoveries of America. **6**: (181), (203), 226, (259).

Watson, S. M. Yearly indexes of magazines; the size of newspapers. **12**: 116.
"Weeding-out:" a vandal's suggestion. ("Omar.") **8**: 75.
See also Sifting.
Weeks, S. B. Libs. and lit. of N. C. in the 18th cent. (Ranck.) **22**: 316.
Press of North Carolina in the 18th cent. (Ford.) **16**: 151.
Weitenkampf, F. Male pseudonyms of female writers. **16**: 303.
Welch, C: Economical suggestions in the preparation of printed catalogs. **4**: 439.
Wells, K.. G. Responsibility of parents in the selection of reading for the young. **4**: 325.
Wenckstern, F. v. Bibliography of the Japanese empire. (Cutter.) **20**: 132.
Wendté, C: W. Memento of the A. L. A. conference in California. **17**: 192.
West, T. H. Assistant, why anonymous? **20**: 266.
Fire at the Milwaukee P. L. **20**: 114.
Milwaukee lib.-museum building. **21**: 177.
Report on lib. architecture. **19**: C96, (139).
Symp.: Improper books. **20**: C32.
Usefulness of libs. in small towns. **8**: 227.
West Bay City, Mich. Sage donation. (Gilbert.) **7**: 106.
Westerfield, W: Lib. for the blind. **10**: 399.
Western libs. visited by the A. L. A. party. (Plummer.) **16**: 334.
Western lib. assoc. **6**: 318; **9**: 188; **10**: 30.
Western lit. wanted. **17**: (4), 17, 156; **18**: 123.
Western Pennsylvania Lib. Club. **21**: 466, 506; **22**: 102, 209, 313, 754.
Westminster Abbey of a book catalog. (Higginson.) **15**: 116.
What of the future? (Crunden.) **22**: C5.
What should be done for an old lib. with a limited income? (Little.) **10**: 245.
Wheatley, B: R. Desultory thoughts on the arrangement of a private lib. **3**: 211.
An "evitandum" in index-making. **2**: 178.
Hints on lib. management and circulation. **2**: 210, (279).
Obituary. **9**: 24.
Thoughts on title-taking. **5**: 133.
Wheatley, H: B. Cataloging anonymous books. **2**: 186, (263).
Entry of anonymous books. **7**: 63.
How to catalog a lib. (Lane.) **15**: 72.
Index Society and its field. **3**: 105, (112).
Place of folk-lore in a classification. **9**: 188.
Present condition of English bibliography, and suggestions for the future. **19**: 336.
Whelpley, A. W. Symp.: Common novels in public libs. **19**: C21, (137).
— Current daily newspapers in free lib. reading-rooms. **19**: C42, (143).
Whitaker, A. E. Acknowledgments. **15**: 324.
Anonymous fiction. **1**: (221), 225.
Apponyi's Libraries of California. **4**: 166.
Fiction question and subscription libs. **3**: 191.
The international conference. **3**: 119.
Whitaker, J. V. Printing press in libs. **4**: 114, (121).
White, A. D. What a univ. lib. ought to be. **15**: 205.
Whitney, J. L. Accents. **14**: 259.
Baltimore Odd Fellows L. catalog. **3**: 232.

Whitney, J. L. Catalog of bibliographies of special subjects in Boston P. L. (Ford.) **15**: 146.
Catalog of illustrations and plans of lib. buildings. **11**: 409; **13**: 291.
Catalogs of town libs. **4**: 268.
Changed titles: modern Proteus. **8**: 172, (265), (268); **9**: 126, 214.
Cost of catalogs. **10**: 214, (323).
Montemayor's Diana Enamorada. **3**: 158.
Quesada's Las bibliotecas europeas. **3**: 262.
Selecting and training lib. assistants. **7**: 136, (200).
Symp.: Plan of the new "Poole's Index." **3**: 144.
Whitney, S. F. Co-operative cataloging: a query. **15**: 36.
Lib. statistics. **16**: 38.
Why there was no strike. **22**: 439.
Wickersham, W: B. Sketch of some Chicago libs. **20**: 274.
Wight, D. Book sizes. **5**: 177.
Wilder, A. P. Books and libs. **18**: 512.
Wilkesbarré, Pa., Reading-room Assoc. of. **19**: 232.
See also Osterhout F. L.
Willcox, E. S. Development of subscription into free libs. **22**: C155.
Williams F. L., Beaver Dam, Wis. **21**: 182.
Williams, F: W. Cataloging women's names. **13**: 364.
Gladstone's lib. **12**: 116.
Williams, L. A. Cataloging: a word to beginners. **12**: (115), 121.
Williams, M.. S. Lib. work of the Bureau of Education. **12**: 64.
Williams, S. W. Bibliography of the pre-Columbian discoveries of America. **6**: 259.
Williams, T. Address at the dedication of the Univ. of Penn. L. **16**: 108.
The Federalist. **13**: 364.
Newspaper exclusion at the Phila. L. **13**: 288.
On indexing. **6**: 203.
Plans for the lib. building of the Univ. of Penn. **13**: 237.
Williamson, J. Bibliography of Maine. **21**: 332.
Wilson, F: J. The all-time lib. (Cutter.) **19**: 176.
Winchester, G: F. Danforth lib. building. **16**: 306; (errata **17**: 4).
Winship, A. E. Pernicious lit. **16**: (37), 46.
Winsor, J. Annotated catalogs. **7**: 4.
Bibliography of Ptolemy's geography. **9**: 141.
Cathedral and other English libs. **15**: 332.
Charging system at Harvard. **3**: 338.
College lib. and college classes. **3**: 5; **5**: 47.
College and other higher libs. **4**: 399, (403).
Development of the lib. **19**: 370.
English libs. and local museums. **15**: 302.
Free libs. and readers. **1**: 63, (117).
In a lib.: poem. **4**: 308.
Libn. at Harvard. **2**: 64.
Lib. lectures and other helps. **3**: 120.
Lib. pests. **4**: 448.
Lib. questions and answers. **3**: 159.
Obituary. **22**: (677), 689.
President's address, N. Y., 1877. **2**: 5.
President's address, Boston, 1879. **4**: 223.
President's address, Washington, D. C., 1881. **6**: 63.
President's address, Cincinnati, 1882. **7**: 123.
President's address, Buffalo, 1883. **8**: 162.

Winsor, J. Reader's handbook of the Am. Revolution. (Cutter.) **4**: 454.
Reference books in English. **1**: 247.
Resignation from Boston P. L. **1**: 395, 401.
Shelf-lists *vs.* accession catalogs. **3**: 247.
Small lib. buildings. **13**: 279.
Subject catalogs. **16**: 214.
Symp.: How we treat new books. **14**: 111.
— Plan of the new "Poole's Index." **3**: 143.
— What we do with pamphlets. **14**: 433.
Word to starters of libs. **1**: 1.
ed. Narrative and critical hist. of America. (Ford.) **15**: 339.
Wire, G: E. How should a libn. read? **20**: C16.
Medical books for small public libs. **20**: C37.
Some heresies about cataloging. **22**: C62.
Symp.: How we protect rare and illustrated books. **15**: 104.
U. S. War Dept. Index catalog of lib. of Surgeon-General's Office. **20**: 394.
Wire-sewn books. **5**: 213.
Wisconsin, as a lib. state. **21**: 132.
Free circulating libs. in. **21**: 194.
Lib. legislation in. **21**: 187.
— (Hutchins.) **22**: 255.
Lib. movement in. **21**: 183.
State normal travelling cataloger. (Van Valkenburgh.) **21**: 174.
Township school libs. (Hutchins.) **21**: 185.
Wisconsin F. L. Commission. **21**: 188; **22**: 24, 262, 358, 408, 698, 751.
Wisconsin Lib. Assoc. **16**: 81, 115; **18**: 194; **19**: 272; **20**: 93; **21**: 72, 189, 466, 507; **22**: 38, 150.
Wisconsin State Hist. Soc. **20**: 204.
(Thwaites.) **16**: 203; **21**: 175.
Wisconsin State L. (Berryman.) **21**: 177.
Wisconsin Summer School. *See* Lib. schools.
Wisconsin Teachers' Assoc., Lib. section of. **22**: 38.
Wisconsin supplement of *L. J.* **21**: 171.
Woburn (Mass.) P. L., Local collections in. (Cutter.) **17**: 420.
Woman in lit. at the World's Fair. (Clarke.) **19**: 47.
Woman's building, Chicago, List of books in. (Clarke.) **20**: 4.
Woman's Educational Assoc. (Chandler.) **20**: 305.
Travelling libs. of. **20**: 310.
Woman's meeting, Lakewood conference. **17**: C89.
Woman's section of the A. L. A. (Kelso.) **17**: 444.
Women, as libns. (James.) **18**: 146.
as lib. assistants. **14**: 128.
— Health of. **18**: 178.
as lib. workers. (Hewins.) **16**: 273.
— (Titcomb.) **18**: 279.
as state libns. (M.) **12**: 195.
Bibliography of education of. **22**: 359.
in libs. **11**: 420.
Women libns., Report on Congress of, Atlanta. (Kroeger.) **21**: C57.
Women's Christian Assoc. libs. (Cattell.) **19**: 121.
Women's and girls' clubs, List of books for. **19**: 381; **20**: 20.
Women's club libs. **10**: 23.

Women's names, Cataloging. **12**: 240.
(Cole.) **13**: 80.
(Williams.) **13**: 364.
Entering of titles of. **13**: 321.
Woodbury, R. W. Better book-making for libs. **18**: 142.
Woodruff, E. B. Reference work. **22**: C65.
Woodruff, E. H. Birmingham F. P. L. lectures on reference books. **12**: 253.
Fiction in public libs. **20**: 342.
List of abbreviations used in book catalogs. **12**: 187; (**16**: 141).
Sketch plans for a univ. lib., prepared by W. B. Ittner. **13**: 10.
Univ. libs. and seminary methods of instruction. **11**: 219, (371), (435).
Woods Memorial L., Barre, Mass. **12**: 259.
Woodward, C. J. Action of burning-gas on leather used for book-binding. **12**: 321, (428).
Worcester, Mass. Cabinet of the Natural History Society, Need of a supt. for. (Green.) **5**: 313.
Worcester (Mass.) F. P. L. **16**: 210.
and the schools. (Green.) **12**: 119, 400; **22**: 181.
catalog. (Green.) **15**: 165, 228.
More room wanted for. **12**: (215).
Opinions of business men on the usefulness of. **5**: 114.
Precautions against fire. (Green.) **4**: 201.
Worcester (Mass.) Public School L. **3**: 232.
Working example, A. **20**: 114.
Workmen, N. Y. libs. and the. **15**: 236.
See also Industries.
World's Fair. *See* Columbian Exposition.
Wright, H. M. Manner of indexing periodicals. **7**: 5.
Wright, W: H. K. Promoting free lib. movement in small towns. **2**: 119, (246).
Writer's use of a lib. (Foster.) **9**: 157.

X. Poole's plans for the Newberry L. examined. **15**: 48.

Y. Matérieux pour l'histoire. **12**: 283.
Yale College Memorial L. **13**: 249; **15**: 233.
Yates, J. Comparative view of work accomplished in English public libs. **16**: 305.
A farewell. **1**: (177); 184.
Leeds indicator. **1**: 443.
Progress of L. A. U. K. **11**: 368.
Young, C. C. Public lib. and the public school. **21**: 140.
Young, J: R., libn. of Congress. **22**: (340), (379), (736).
Y. M. C. Assns., Libs. of. (Poole.) **10**: 221.
Younkin, L. Catalogs for use at home. **14**: 386.
Catalogs wanted. **16**: 38.
Picturesque San Diego. **17**: 228.

Zante, Libs. in. **12**: 228.
"**Zeta**," *pseud.* College libs.: selection and purchase of books. **16**: 4.
Zoological subjects partly classified by the Dewey system. (Mann.) **5**: 143.
Zwittau (Austria) F. P. L. (Hitchler.) **19**: 380.